

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198MB.			FSB Grator		0001	1 Dec 69	2400 1 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(b) Journal open Lt. White side and Sgt Stang on duty.		AS		
2		0010	(c) Foxhole report. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> ABCDEHHCTotal </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 116120898514393 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 15891001746127317 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 67581229 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 137108105114132143739 </div> To Sp Westerman by Sgt Stang.	Bde.	AS		
3	0100	0105	(d) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex AP1.	M AATY.	PG JD.		
4	0200	0205	(d) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff Annex AP2.	M AATY.	PG JD.		
5	0300	0305	(d) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by PFC Graeff Annex AP3	M AATY.	PG JD.		
6	0400	0405	(d) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff Annex P4.	M AATY.	PG JD.		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. </div>		

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

INSTALLATION

13

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

46th Inf 198113

FSB Grater

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7.	0560	0565	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf. Sp Westerner by PFC Grace FF Annex APC	A ARTY	Pl JR
8.	0513		(U) 4.2 mortar report. 1, 6 2, 0 3, 20 4, 26 5, 32 6, 0 7, 7 8 89 To Sgt Hill by Sp De Rosa	Bde	AD
9.	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Hill. by PFC Grace FF Annex APC	A ARTY	Pl JD
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP4 Burke P7ANXA	M Arty	JF JD
11	0700		(U) LTELLIOTT #586 FORSHAN ON DUTY 0700	MFR	JF
12	0745		(U) P/O Called for US of H/17CAV with high temp (103°) & probable malaria at 0640. Completed at 0730. To 27th SURG - To Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman	MFR	JF
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3

46 INF

BS 567962

F 513 GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 DEC 69

2400

1 DEC 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0800

(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bldg SP/4
Bunnett by SP/4 Bunke P8 ANXA

M

acty

9F

KB

14

0900

(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bldg SP/4
P8 ANXA

M

acty

9F

KB

15

0900

(C) 6th ARVN Request TAOR EXT.
for - Recon 6th - from TEMPORARY
Boundary BS7386 to BS7086 to
BS7082. Eff 010915. From
Bldg Capt Hawthorne to SP/4 Bunke
Approved by 53 MAT DISNEY

AFR

M

9F

16

1000

(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bldg SP/4
Bunnett by SP/4 Seaman P10 ANXA

M

acty

9F

KB

17

1100

(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bldg SP/4
Bunnett by SP/4 Seaman P11 ANXA

M

acty

9F

KB

18

1200

(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bldg SP/4
Bunnett by SP/4 Seaman P12 ANXA

M

acty

9F

KB

19

1300

(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bldg SP/4

M

9F

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-3

BS567962

FROM

TO

BD 46 INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 DEC 69

2100

1 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	CONT		Burnett & SP4 Seaman P13 ANXA	arty	KB
20	1355		(U) Plans for 546 INF to Bde 55th HLI by 556 FORSHAG	MFR	JF
21	1400		(U) Sitrep for 546 to Bde SP4 Mandyay by SP4 Bamboo P14 ANXA	arty	JF KB
22	1405		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS681886 Rad 750m - time 011320 DEC From Bde CAPT MILLER to 556 FORSHAG	MFR	JF
23	1435		(U) NDP's to Bde SP4 Bielicki SP4 Bamboo P15 ANXA	M arty	JF KB
24	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 546 TAF to Sp4 Mandyay by Sp DeRose Annex A P16	M ARTY	FS. KB.
25.		1535	(C) H/1 TCAU. released from ops of 546 TAF at 1535. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRose	Bde	AN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

INSTALLATION

2-3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 1 DEC 69

2400 1 DEC 69

BS 461NF

FSB GATOR

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26 1605

(C) TOI 1550 EG BS 645005
42/A observed 1 VC W/2 AK-47
1 slung over shoulder &
1 in hand also 1 female
with him carrying 1 bag
of rice. 2/2/A shouted for them
to stop but they started
running to the NW. 2/2/A
engaged swept area finding
1 sand bag filled with rice,
3 sandal and 1 pumpkin.
To Bde Brücking SSG FORSHAG

S2/3 Co

notified

JF

27 1600

(C) Sitrep for SP6 W/2 Bde SP4
Brücking SP4 Banks P17ANXA

M

nty

JF

KB

23 1645

(C) TOI 1545 a marine patrol
from 1st found 2 mines at
BS 663007. The mines are
believed to be Chinese Communist
They have never seen this
type before. 1 mine was blown
in place and the other 3/4 intact

S2/3 Co

notified

JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

9

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-3

BS567962

FROM

TO

BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 DEC 69

2400

1 DEC 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23 CONT

and unarmed will be sent
in to LZ GATOR To Bde SPK
Bielicki by SPK Burks

24 1800

(1) Sitrep for 546 AF to Bde SPK
Bielicki by SPK Burks P8A XA

M

act

JF

PB

25 1710

(C) TOI CAP 142 VC 2 Chien Hoi
at their loc BS 775859. They
are NGUYEN GUAN age 37
from Binh GAN village and
PHAM GTHI GH01 age 23
female from Binh GAN. They
said they are local VC. They
wanted to speak to higher only
then to Binh Son To Bde SPK
by SPK Seaman

26

1730

(1) Cap's & PF's to Bde SPK
Bielicki by SPK Burks

MER

JF

27

1800

1815

(1) Sitrep for 3/46 To Sp Waradgoy
by Sp Burks. Annex A P B

M

AATX

JB

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

INSTALLATION

2-3

BN 46 LNF

LOCATION

BS56796Z

F3B6ATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 DEC 69

2400

1 DEC 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28.	1845	(C) Binh Son. As result of H/17 CAV operations 30 Nov 4 of the detainees were classified C level UCL. To Sp Cephas by PFC Grae FR	Bde	PL
29	1855 1900	(U) Sitrep For 8/46 To Ft Sp Cephas by Sp Fox. Annex A P20	M ARTY.	SE LM
30.	1905	(C) Bunker Control TOI 1815 Bco'am- bush going down. Maw. rec 5-6 rds SAF (carbine) From approx EG 578969 Did not return any fire. To Sp Naradzoy by Sp Fox.	Bde	57.
31.	1910	(C) 3/10 patrol rec 20 rds AK Fire at 1815 From grid 684795. Returned SAF & swept area w/ neg results. Then laid down area w/ M-60 and M-79 fire. To Sp Naradzoy by Sp Fox.	Bde	57
32	1955	(C) ARVN overlay Phase 2 in effect 020001 to 042400 Dec. From Northern to Fox.	53	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

9

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-3

5th Bn 46th Inf

FSB GATOR

0001

1 Nov 69

2900

1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Aco continues stability operations in AO Eagle
A- is at CAP 139, 3A is at CAP 133, 1/A is at CAP 131
Bco continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on bunkerline
C Co is on stand down in Chuhia.
Dco continues pacification of Villages in AO S.E. REAT
E- Recon provides reaction force at FSB GATOR
F- Mort - Med Sec is at LZ Minuteman
Lt Sec is at LZ Minuteman and FSB GATOR and Citadel
all mort are in (GS)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. 9-3

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

1 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARIES

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacifica ion Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301300 to 011300 Dec 69

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacifica ion Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS661025, 4/2/A BS652007, 3/1/A BS687968, 3/3/A BS643994, 4/3/A BS665972.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush at BS5558988 2/1/B.

Co C: Continues refitting and reorganization at Battalion Standdown area. Co C will assume Co D's mission AO SERENE on order on 2 Dec 69.

Co D: Will assume refitting and reorganization activities at Battalion Standdown area on 2 Dec 69. NDP's D(-) BS692788, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 2/2/D BS683799, 3/2/D BS684798, 1/1/D BS695789, 2/1/D BS697793, 1/3/D BS675781, 2/3/D BS677785.

Co E:

Recon: Released from OPCON to H Trp/17th Cav at 011200 Dec 69 and attached to Co A(-) for operations in AO EAGLE.

Mortars Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H Trp/17th Cav: Released from OPCON at 011200 Dec 69

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 44 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, 1/A 38 packs at BS691975.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ

1 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. Wickert Cpt

6- ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

2 December 69

DAILY INTSUM #106-69 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 December 69

An Unk size enemy force was sighted within 750m of BS681886 at 011320 hrs Dec 69

2. INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 December 69.

a. 011710 CAP 142 received 2 CHIEU HOIs at BS775859. They were NGUYEN GQUAN, 37 yrs old from BINH GAN village, and QTHI GHOI, 23 yrs old, female from BINH GAN village. They said they were local VC. They were taken to BINH SON.

b. 011645 CAP 134 fd 2 mines at BS663007. The mines were believed to be CHICOM but this type has never been fd before. 1 mine was blown in place and the other was 3/4 intact, unarmed and will be sent to GATOR.

c. 011615 2/2/A observed 1 VC w/2 AK47. He had 1 slung over his shoulder and 1 in his hand. There was also 1 female with him carrying 1 bag of rice. 2/2/A shouted for them to halt, they started running to the NW. They were engaged. Sweep of the area revealed 1 sand bag filled with rice, 3 sandals, and 1 pumpkin.

d. 011905 B Co ambush patrol rec 5 to 6 rds SAF fr BS578969. Fire was not returned.

e. 011910 D Co patrol rec 20 rds SAF fr BS684795. Ret SAF, swept the area neg res. M60, M79 fire was put into the area.

f. 011810 AS, result of H Trp operations, 30 Nov; 4 of the detainees have been classified C level VCI.

g. 020715 2/1/B while on mine sweep heard 2 explosions 20 ft to their rear at BS559987. These explosions are believed to have been command detonated 105mm, 81mm mines. Neg cas, swept the area and detained 1 VCS. He was taken to BAYONET. He was later classified innocent civilian.

h. 020715 D Co rec 4 to 5 SAF rds fr 1 VC at BS685795. Ret SAF, called 81mm mort, unk res.

3. RADAR: 01 to 02 December 69; NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 02 to 03 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0606	0656	1813	1902	0017	1259	52	02 December 69
0607	0657	1813	1903	0104	1333	42	03 December 69

ACKNOWLEDGE

OFFICIAL

Swick
SWEK
S2

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

L

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LZ GATOR
567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
1 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
1 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

MFR

R.P.

2

0930

(C)

Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

R.P.

Asgd

PDY

O- 45

O- 44

WO- 2

WO- 2

EM- 787

EM- 740

TOT- 834

TOT- 786

3

1700

(C)

Daily Staff Meeting

MFR

R.P.

4

1730

(U)

Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.

MFR

R.P.

5

2400

(U)

Journal Closed

MFR

R.P.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT

IN Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

R. Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FO: 1069 O-343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219		LZ Gator BS567962		0001	1 Dec 69	2400	1 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SH		
2	0900	1200	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1) to pick up young boy and mother and took them to 27th Surg to have the boy's arm taken care of. Went to Division G-5 to try and pick up FM 41-10 and FM 41-20.		SH		
3	1300	1400	(C) Went to Brigade Message Center to pick up movie to show in Nouc Man		SH		
4	1330	1630	(C) Held I-Cap in Phu Vinh in which there were 150 people treated		SH		
5	1400	1700	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1), Tri Binh (5), Trung An (1), and Nouc Man to distribute tar to fix the holes in the roof of the schoolhouse in each of the villages		SH		
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SH		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

91

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

8-2-3
5BN 46 INF

LOCATION

B5567962
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0006	2 DEC 69	2400	2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal open Lt Whiteside and Sgt Stoner on duty.		BS
2		0005	(C) Forkhok report A B C D E HHC Tot 117 85 274 88 65 14 393 16 12 84 17 66 125 319 6 7 5 006 1 2 29 138 104 113 113 132 141 741 To Sp Westerman by Sp Fox.	Bde	ST
3	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox. Annex AP1	M ARTV	ST HB
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex AP2	M ARTV	ST HB
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sgt Sauer by PFC Graceff. Annex AP3	M ARTV	PL HB
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sgt Sauer by PFC Graceff. Annex AP4	M ARTV	PL HB
CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52-3

SBW 46 INF

B556796Z

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 DEC 69

2400

2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0550	0505	(U) Sitrep for 3/4 I. Ft Sp Westerman by OFC Graceff. Annex A P 5.	M AATV	OK HB
8	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 3/4 I. Ft Sp Fuller by OFC Graceff. Annex A P 6.	M AATV	OK HB
9	0610		(U) 4.2 mortar report. 1, 6 2, 0 3, 19 4, 25 5, 42 6, 2 7, 7 8, 31 To Sgt Sauer by OFC Graceff.	OK	OK
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP/4 Lowy by SP/4 Seaman PPAAXA	M AATV	OK KB
11	0700		(U) 1LT ELLIOTT & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MER	OK
12	0715		(U) TO: 0645 2/1/B m mine sweep heard 2 explosions 20 ft W rear at GRD BS 559987 these explosions are believed to be command detonated 10544 & 81 mm mine. Neg Casualties	S 2/3 Co Notified	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

5BN46 INF

LOCATION

BS567962

FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 DEC 69

2100

2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12 CONT

sweep area and detained
1 VCS being taken to Bayonet.
To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin

13 0715

(C) TOI 0715 DH at BS683797
rec 4 to 5 ido SAF from 1 VC
at en gnd BS683795. DH
ret SAF & fired 81MM mortar
on en gnd. Results UNK will
sweep area. To Bde SP4 Jellen
by SP4 Burbo

14 0800

(U) Scheg for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Lowry by SP4 Seaman P8ANXA

M

Arty

RF

KB

15 0840

(C) TOI 0840 Co from B Co &
interpreter checked out VCS
and was classified innocent
civilian. To Bde SP4 Lowry by
SP4 Martin

S2/3 Co

notified

DF

16 0900

(U) Scheg for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Lowry by SP4 Martin P9ANXA

M

Arty

RF

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

5BN46 INF

LOCATION

BS567962

FSBGATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 DEC 69

2100

2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0915		(C) A.O. Severe #1 approved to 28 2400 FEB 70. From Bde Channel to Capt Wickert	5 ² /3 Co Notified	9F
18	0935		(C) C-1-1 CAU Opcom 546 INF 051200 Dec. It has not been determined as yet when 546 will lose opcom of C-1-1 CAU. To SP4 Lowry by SP4 Seaman	5 ² /3 Co Notified	9F
19	1000		(U) Stepten 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Bulbo P 10A N/A	M Arty	9F 9D
20	1106		(U) Stepten 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin	M Arty	9F 9D
21	1105		(C) Subject: possible use of 120 mm mortar by enemy (U) Recently Captured documents that indicate the possibility that NVA artillery units in QUE SON MTN have 120mm	5 ² /3 Co Notified	9F

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 DEC 69	2400	2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	Cont		Mortars (2) Considering the above and the possibility of enemy attacks by fire. It is recommended that consideration be given to strengthening overhead cover of defensive positions. From Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Seaman		
22	1120		(1) Co D PZ 1030 - LZ 1110 Co C 1st PZ 1015 LZ 1030 2nd PZ 1038 LZ 1045 3rd PZ 1040 LZ 1100 To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin	MFR	JF
23	1130		(1) E RECON - PZ 0850 GATOR LZ 0930 CAP 134 To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Seaman	MFR	JF
24	1200	1210	(4) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to SGT. SAUER by SP4 BURKS. P12 ANXA	M ARTY	QB JO
25	1250	1300	(4) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to	M	QB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5-2-3
5BN 40 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

0001 2 DEC 69 2400 2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	CONT-		SP4 LOWRY by SP4 MARTIN. P13 ANXA	ARTY	GD
26	1340		(C) QUANG NGAI INT sum: (1) 29 NOV 69 - F4 rating - 1 BN of 21 st regiment - 200 men located BS 733826. (2) 29 NOV 69 - no rating - 48 BN is located in eastern SON TINH - from ARVN-S2. (3) 28 NOV 69 - F4 rating - V-20 (T18) - 60 men, located BS 723812. They are preparing dry food and trying to harass refugee camps in pacification areas. (4) 28 NOV 69 C3 rating - K51 located at BS 721927 - mission is to coordinate with 81 & 95A to attack RD cadre and CAP teams in BINH DUC. Advisor comment - in future nights. From Bde SP4 CEPHAS to SP4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO notified	GB
27	1400		(4) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWRY by SP4 MARTIN P14 ANXA	m ARTY	GB GD
28	1415		(4) NDP'S CALLED TO SP4 LOWRY BY	m	GB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
58N 46 INFBS 567962
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 DEC 69

2400

20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	CONT -		SP4 MARTIN. P 15 ANX A	ARTY	JB
29	1430		(U) PLANS CALLED TO BDE TO SGT. HILL BY SP4 BURKS.		JB
30	1450		(C) CAPTAIN WICKETT BRIEFED COLONEL PHILLIPS. NO QUESTIONS ASKED AS USUAL.		JB
31	1455	1505	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 MARTIN P 16 ANX A	M ARTY	JB JB
32	1510		(C) TO I 1415 1/C detained 1 VCS, DUONG HO age 42, male at BS 683797. He had neg. I.D. Go Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman.	S2/3 CO notified	JB
33	1515		(C) Suspected VC casualties - TO I 1350 1/1/C spotted 1 MAM in sampan along riverbank at BS 692802. 1/1/C did not engage as he evaded out of sight into the riverbank brush. 1/1/C then	S2/3 CO notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8-2-3
5 BN 40 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

0001

2 DEC 69

2400

2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	CONT -		spotted 6 VC across river wading at BS 693806. Engaged with SAF Results. 2 suspected VC KIA. 1 VC observed 2 VC drop to the ground from their fire. Could not cross river to investigate. Go Bde SP4 CEPHAS by SP4 SEAMAN		
34	1600	1605	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN. P17 AnxA	M ARTY	JB KB
35	1615		(C) At 1615 GEN RAMSEY WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ DISNEY CONCERNING: PF, RD, PSDF, WPNS (strengths and numbers) in AO SERENE. Bde notified by MAJ DISNEY to CPT. SHER MEL.		JB
36	1700	1710	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 Banks. P18 AnxA	M ARTY	JB KB
37	1735		(C) TOI 1700 1/C called a priority	S2/3, Co	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

5BN46INF

LOCATION

BS567962

FSB GAROR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 DEC 69

HOUR

DATE

0400

2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

CONT-

D/O for 1 VN male with gunshot wound in ankle, VN was shot while collecting rice at BS693806. He said he was shot by VC. His name NGUYEN DA age 52. An interpreter was notified to stand by as he had neg. ID. D/O complete at 1725 taken to 91ST EVAC. To Bde SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN

notified

38

1800

1815

(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SGT. HILL by SP4 BURKS P19ANXA

M

ARTY

JB
KB

39

1900

1905

(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sgt Hill by Sp Fox Annex A P20

M

AATV

JF
KB

40.

1905

(C) C34 TOI 1855 bush was moving to location & rec 3 rds SAF from approx grid 694794. Returned fire and M-79 swept area w/neg result. To Sp Cephus by Sp Fox.

Bde

JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

8-2-3

5BN 46 INF

LOCATION

B5567962

FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 DEC 69

2400

2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1910

(C) Bde AAW AO below 84 grid will be terminated at 1900. From Cpt Hong to Lt Whiteside.

S3

LW.

42

1930

(C) Binh Son #C/3 agent report. VC platoon C/95A sappers has weapon strength of 15 weapons, NBAR, MM 79, launcher & mines. Will cooperate with VC1 & VC guerillas of Binh Chuong ville commander - Tran Phu. VC platoon are staying at Long Yen hamlet 624912 632904. Two nights ago they were at My Yen hamlet & grid they hamlet. C/95A will coordinate with C/51 platoon and harass refugees in Vinh Xuan hamlet & An Chau hamlet next night. Will continue offensive from now until 13 Dec 69. #2. DIOCC report Tran DHua ville chief & 2 guerillas. Tran PHU, Nguyen Tra have visited Long Khanh, 610900 3 times all at 1300 hrs.

Bde, S3

BS

Master Huen welcome & huged Fatges

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

37th Bn 46th TAF 198110

FSB Gator

0001 2 Dec 69

2400 2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CON'T		went to check on O Sang bridge at grid 609904. his mission was to collect info to attack bridge. To Sp Cephas by Sgt Stong		
43	1945		(c) 1/A T01 1330 sent patrol to 691958 was bombed out ville, shows sign of being rebuilt. Policed up 12 VW detainees 3 were classified VCS w/neg ID's, Nguyen Chinh, Male 36; 2, Nguyen Chanh male 35; Le Van Dong male 3. At approx 1400 CAP 131 rec 1 Chu Hoi - Nguyen Thin male 16, is at 1/A's loc. VCS to be evac to Binh Son and Chu Hoi also. To Sp Cephas by Sp For	Bde	JT
44	2000	2010	(d) Sitrep for 3/46. In to Sgt Hill by Sp De Moss. Annex AP 21	M ARTY	AD NB
45	2100	2210	(d) Sitrep for 3/46. In to Sgt Hill by Sp De Moss. Annex AP 22	M ARTY	AD NB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/361962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LTB

FSB Gator

0001 2 Dec 69

2400 2 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Westerman by Sp De Rosa. Annex AP 23	M AATY	AD. MB
47	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Westerman by Sp De Rosa. Annex AP 24	M AATY	AD MB
48	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sgt Hillby Sp De Rosa. Annex AP 25	M AATY	AD MB
49		2400	Journal Closed		AS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 13
-----------------------	---------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3

5th Bn 46th Inf

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Dec 69	2400	2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

A Co continues stability operations in AO Bogel
A- is at CAP 134. 3/A is at CAP 133. 1/A is at CAP 131

B. Co continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on the bunkerline.

C Co conducts pacification of village in AO SERENE

D Co is on stand down in Chuhica

E Recon is open to A Co and conducting stability operations.

F Mort - Med sec is at LZ Minuteman, Lt sec is at FSB GATOR, Lt sec at LZ Minuteman, and Lt sec at the Citadel all mort in (GS)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF.BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 020715 Dec 69 Co D(-) received 4 to 5 rounds of SAF at BS683797 from 1 VC at EG BS685795. Co D(-) returned SAF and called 81mm mortar. Swept area with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011300 to 021400 Dec 69

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975. Ambushes 2/2/A BS662021, 4/2/A BS652015, 2/1/A BS692965, 3/3/A BS652978, 4/1/A BS686985. NDP 3/A BS664984.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for 2/1/B BS553985.

Co C: Extracted from Battalion Standdown area to AO SERENE to provide continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions assigned include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's C(-) BS694790, 2/C(-) BS678778, 1/C(-) BS683798, 4/2/C BS674781, 3/1/C BS692801, 3/C(-) BS694790, 4/5/C BS693792.

Co D: Extracted from AO SERENE to assume refitting and reorganizing activities at Battalion Standdown area until 5 Dec 69.

Co E:

Recon: O.C.N to Company A to assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, ERA BS636002.

Mortars: Had sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance Section: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 44 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, 1/A 38 packs at BS691975.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

2 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

for *Clement Wickert, CPT*
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 02 to 03 December 69

a. Intell has been received of possible use of 120mm mortars by the enemy. Information from captured documents indicates the possibility of NVA artillery units in QUE SON Mtns has 120mm mortars.

b. 1 Bn of the 21st Reg, 200 men is loc at BS733826. F4 rating

c. 48th Bn is loc in Eastern SON TINH, no rating

d. V20 (T18), 60 men are loc at BS723812. They are preparing to dry food and harass refugee camps in the pacification areas, F4 rating.

e. K51 is located at BS701927. Their mission is to coordinate with 81, 95A Sappers to attack RD cadre and CAP teams in BINH DUC.

f. VC Platoon, C/95A Sappers has 15 weapons including 1 BAR, 1 M79 launcher and mines. They are cooperating with VC, VCI guerillas at BINH PHUONG. They are commanded by TRAN PHU. The VC Plt is staying at LONG YEN Hamlet, BS624912, BS632904. Two nights ago they were staying at MY YEN, THUY MY Hamlets. C/95A will coordinate with C/51 Platoon and harass refugees in VINH XUAN, AN CHAU Hamlets tonite. They will continue current offensive from now until 13 Dec 69.

TRAN PHU, a village chief and two guerilla VC, TRAN HUAN, NGUYEN TRA have visited LONG KHAN at BS610906 3 times, all being at 1300 hrs. Mister HUAN w/ camouflaged fatigues has checked out O SONG Bridge at BS609904. His mission is to collect info and attack the bridge.

2. INCIDENTS: 02 to 03 November 69 (C)

a. 021330 1/A sent on patrol to BS691958. They fd a bombed out ville that showed signs of rebuilding. They collected 12 detainees, 3 were classified VCS w/ no ID cards. NGUYEN CHINH, male, 36 yrs old, NGUYEN CHANH, male, 35 yrs old, LIE VAN DONG, male, 53 yrs old. At approx 1400 CAP 131 rec 1 CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN THIN male, 16 yrs old. VCS was evac to BINH SON.

b. 021515 1/1/C spotted 1 military aged male along river bank in a sampan at BS692802. 1/1/C did not engage as he evaded out of sight into the brush. 1/1/C then spotted 6 VC across the river evading at BS693806. 2 suspected VC KIA, 1/1/C observed 2 drop to the ground from their fire. Could not cross the river to investigate.

c. 021510 1/C detained 1 VCS, DUONG HO, 42 yrs old, male at BS683797. He had neg ID card. He was sent to BAYONET.

d. 021735 1/C called a priority D/O for 1 VN male with gunshot wounds in his ankle. He claims he was shot by VC while collecting rice at BS693806. NGUYEN DA, 52 yrs old. He had neg ID card.

e. 021905 C Co Ambush patrol moving to location rec 3 rds SAF from BS694794. Ret fire, swept the area, neg res.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

File Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

3 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #107-69 (U)

3. RADAR: (C) 02 to 03 December 69, NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA (U) 3 to 4 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0607	0657	1813	1903	0104	1333	42	3 December 69
0607	0657	1813	1903	0153	1408	32	4 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Suk
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

3 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily Intsum #107-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 02 to 03 December 69

a. Intell has been received of possible use of 120mm mortars by the enemy. Information from captured documents indicates the possibility of NVA artillery units in QUE SON Mtns has 120mm mortars.

b. 1 Bn of the 21st Reg, 200 men is loc at BS733826. F4 rating

c. 48th Bn is loc in Eastern SON TINH, no rating

d. V20 (T18); 60 men are loc at BS723812. They are preparing to dry food and harass refugee camps in the pacification areas, F4 rating.

e. K51 is located at BS701927. Their mission is to coordinate with 81, 95A Sappers to attack RD cadre and CAP teams in BINH DUC.

f. VC Platoon, C/95A Sappers has 15 weapons including 1 BAR, 1 M79 launcher and mines. They are cooperating with VC, VCI guerillas at BINH PHUONG. They are commanded by TRAN PHU. The VC Plt is staying at LONG YEN Hamlet, BS624912, BS632904. Two nights ago they were staying at MY YEN, THUY MY Hamlets. C/95A will coordinate with C/51 Platoon and harass refugees in VINH XUAN, AN CHAU Hamlets tonight. They will continue current offensive from now until 13 Dec 69.

TRAN PHU, a village chief and two guerilla VC, TRAN HUAN, NGUYEN TRA have visited LONG KHAN at BS610906 3 times, all being at 1300 hrs. Mister HUAN w/ camouflaged fatigues has checked out O SONG Bridge at BS609904. His mission is to collect info and attack the bridge.

2. INCIDENTS: 02 to 03 November 69 (C)

a. 021330 1/A sent on patrol to BS691958. They fd a bombed out ville that showed signs of rebuilding. They collected 12 detainees, 3 were clas-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

3 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 07-69 (U)

3. RADAR: (C) 02 to 03 December 69, NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA (U) 3 to 4 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT
0607	0657	1813	1903
0607	0657	1813	1903

MR	MS	%ILLUM
0104	1333	42
0153	1408	32

DATE
3 December 69
4 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

S. L.
SWK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62	PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>	☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
---------------------------------	---	---------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Dec 69	2400	2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0900	1130	(U) Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5		<i>[Signature]</i>
3	1300	1430	(C) Went to meeting in Nouc Man		<i>[Signature]</i>
4	1330	1630	(C) Held I-Cap at Cap 142 in which there were 150 people treated		<i>[Signature]</i>
5	1500	1530	(U) Went to briefing at S-1		<i>[Signature]</i>
6	1530	1730	(U) Brought Weekly Civic Action Report and Monthly Civic Action Report to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5		<i>[Signature]</i>
7	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Cap 142 in which there were 150 people treated		<i>[Signature]</i>
8	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		<i>[Signature]</i>
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213			LOCATION BS/367962			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198213. FSB Gator						0001	3 Dec 69	2400	3 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal open Lt Whiteside and Sgt Stang on duty						AS
2		0030	(C) Fox hole report				Bde		JF
			A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot
			116	12	98	9	85	14	406
			15	15	18	101	44	125	315
			6	7	5	3	0	2	23
			136	104	121	113	129	141	744
			To Sp Westerman by Sp Foa.						
3	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeMose. Annex AP1				M	ARTY	AD LM
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp DeMose. Annex AP2				M	ARTY	AD LM
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeMose. Annex AP3				M	ARTY	AD LM
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeMose. Annex AP4				M	ARTY	AD LM
CONFIDENTIAL									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4	
								Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 229-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

05/561962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198210.

FSB Gator

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp West eman by Sp Fox Annex A P5	M ARTI	JF LM
8	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spk Sauer by Sp Fox. Annex A P6	M ARTY	JF LM
9		0610	(U) 4.2 mortar report. 1, 3 2, 0 3, 17 4, 22 5, 24 6, 0 7, 12 8, 36 To Sp Jellen by Sp Fox	Bdc	JF
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 Inf to Bde Spk Jellen by Spk Martin P7ANXA	M arty	JF LM
11	0700		(U) 1 SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MFR	JF
12	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 Inf to Bde Spk Jellen by Spk Martin P8ANXA	M arty	JF LM
13	0850		(C) Subject: Enemy KIA reporting A) MACV directive 381-21 military intel reports and reporting	S43 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3
5BNDGWF

LOCATION

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 DEC 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13 CONT

procedures 26 NOV 69 (B) 3
NAF force order 03820.2C,
submission of intel reports
for May 1969 (C) American
Div field SOP., 15 April
1968. D American Message,
Subject: reporting suspected
enemy Casualties 261618 NOV 69
Effectively immediately
the "50 feet" requirements
for Confirmation of enemy KIA
established by paragraph 4,
appendix 10, reference C
above rescinded. Revised
publication will delete that
portion of the paragraph (2)
The following note, contained
in reference A & B above
will be used as a guide for
reporting enemy KIA. note:
the only KIA reported will be
those determined from actual
body count of males/females

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

5BN46 INF

LOCATION

BS 567962

FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 DEC 69

2400

3 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

CONT

of fighting age and others
not of fighting age, known
to have carried arms. Body
Count from the air will be
based upon debriefing of
pilots or observers which
substantiate beyond a
reasonable doubt of the
debriefing officers, that the
body count was, in fact, KIA.
3. The referenced note will
be incorporated into the
forthcoming revision of the
Aimerical DIV field SOP(4).
Reference D above is rescinded
from Bde SP4 Jellen & SP4
Seaman

14

0900

① Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Jellen & SP4 Martin P9 Anx A

M

Acty

XF

KB

15

0000

① Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen
& SP4 Martin P10 Anx A

M

Acty

XF

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

SBN 46 INF

LOCATION

BS 56796Z

PSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 DEC 69

2400

3 DEC 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

1100

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde P11 ANX
A to SP4 Lowry by SP14 Martin

17

1200

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde BAPT
LANG by SP4 Martin P12 ANXA

18

1300

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde BAPT
Lowry by SP14 Martin P13 ANXA

19

1350

(U) S/D P's to Bde SP4 Lowry by
SP4 Seaman P14 ANXA

20

1400

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP14
Bielicki by SP14 Martin P15 ANXA

21

1500

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP14
Bielicki by SP14 Martin P16 ANXA

22

1500

(U) VR for 4 DEC 69 - BS 6406 TO
BS 6706 TO BS 6302 TO BS 7298 TO
BS 6394 TO BS 7394. To Capt
Miller Bde by SP4 Sprague

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S - 2 - 3

B556796Z

FROM

TO

5BN 46INF

ESB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 DEC 69

2400

3 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1600

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Bielicki by SP4 Martin P18ANNA

M

Arty

RT

KB

24

1700

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Bielicki by SP4 Martin P18ANNA

M

Arty

RT

KB

25

1730

(C) TOI 1527 CAP 146 spotted
405 VC in open at grid BS
709795. Fired Artillery and
swept area. Results at
en grid found 1 hand, 1 foot
1 Body with severe arty
damage, & 1 blood trail. To
Bde Capt Lang by SP4 Martin

S²/3 Co

Notified

RT

26

1755

(C) TOI 1455 CAP 146 while on
patrol a fid grid BS 710795
rec: 5 RPG'S, 5 M79 & 50 TO60
100 SAF from ENG RD BS 719795
called Arty & swept area.
Results found 2 blood trails
leading west. To Bde SP4 Hill
by SP4 Martin

S²/3 Co

Notified

RT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2-3 58046104		BS 587962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 DEC 69	2400	3 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1755		(C) P/O called G (C-) for 1 VN male NGUYEN C O age 35 with frag wounds to the legs and back. He said a Bud 79rd went off as he was working in a field. He had no I.D. and let Carson report for Co C. Think so he recognizes him as a VC. Interpreter notified to stand by at 9/37 EVAC. P/O completed at 1750 To Bde Sgt Hill G SP4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co Notified	HP		
28	1750		(C) TOI 1700 1/2 FG ^{BS} 683799 a mine at BS BS 673798. The mine was 8 inches in dia. and O.D. in color. It was blown in place. To Bde Sgt Hill G SP4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co Notified	JP		
29	1850		TOI 1645 3/1/A while at loc 680958 noted signs of village	BDE 8 2/3 CO	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-241)				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2-3 SENDING		B5567967 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 DEC 67	2400	3 DEC 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	CONT.		being rebuilt. Detained 2 VCS with no ID's Nguyen Duong 38 yrs. and Pham Thiem 20 yrs. Going back to OP with detainees 3/1/A rec. 150 TO 200 rds of small arms fire from 68896. Friendly was 687961. 3/1/A returned with small arms fire, broke contact. Neg casualties. Neg results. To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/DEROSA				
30	1750	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5146 Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/MARTIN Annex A P. 19	BDE M Andy	RD RM JD		
31	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep for 5146 Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ Fox Annex A P. 20	M Andy	JF JD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-240)		PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED												
3-2-3 5BN 46 CVF		BS 567962 FSB GATOR	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>3 DEC 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>3 DEC 69</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	3 DEC 69	2400	3 DEC 69
FROM		TO													
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE												
0001	3 DEC 69	2400	3 DEC 69												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS										
	IN	OUT													
32	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 21	M Atty	JF JD										
33	2100		(c) Intell from E/mortars BDE pertaining to Chu Hoi 52/3 Co PF's rec at 1615. Chu Hoi said 2 companies of VC were loc. at Phu Mieu #2 BS/730875 and when friendly's are around VC move to hills where tunnels are loc BS/725855. Chu Hoi says VC are passing out propaganda that VC will attack area of CAP 142 and Minutemen on Christmas. Chu Hoi also says that VC are having hard time getting food out of vill		PG										

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 20-50)			PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3-2-3 58046 INF		LOCATION BS567962 FSB GATOR		PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		0001	3 DEC 69	2400	3 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	CONT		because they don't have much. To SP/CEHMS by PFC GRAEFF			
34	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 22	M Arty	JF	JD
35	1955	2150	(C) TOI 1950 PF'S working with CAP 136 reported 100 VOA at 565949. CAP 136 spotted 6 NVA at VC. Requested spooky. Shadow came on station 2035 could not get clearance so broke station at 2120. Traced arty and 50 col on enemy grid to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX	BDE 52/3 CO	JF	
36	2200	2705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 23	M Arty	JF	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LID			OS/5679C2 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Dec 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for 5146 Inf to Sgt. Hall by Spl Fox Annex A. P. 24	M Arty		JF KB
38	2355	2358	(U) Sitrep for 5146 Inf to Spl Burnett by Spl Fox Annex A P. 25	M Arty		JF KB
39	2400		(U) Journal ^{will} closed			RS
Planned Summaries			A Co continues stability operations in AO Eagle B Co is on Stand down C Co conducts ville pacifica- tion in AO SERENE B Co continues to defend FSB GATOR E-Recon is open to A Co in AO Eagle E-Mort - Med Mort sec is at LZ MM. Lt sec at LZ MM, FSB GATOR and Citadel, all are in (GS)			

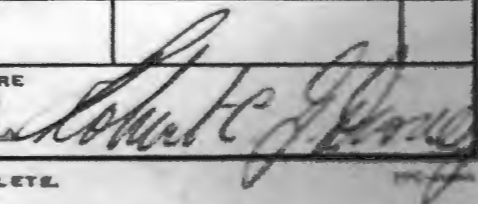
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

3 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFHQ: AVID-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

1/1/C at 021350 Dec at BS693806 spotted and engaged with SAF, 6 VC across river evading. Results: 1/1/C observed 2 VC drop to the ground from their fire but could not cross river to investigate. Suspected 2 VC KIA.

2/2/C while moving to ambush location at 021855 Dec received 3 rds SAF from on grid BS694794. 2/2/C returned SAF & M-79 fire and swept area. Results: Neg findings.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 to 031400 Dec 69

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's Co A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes 4/3/A BS652973, 3/1/A BS698972, 3/2/A BS697004.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDP in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Continues operation in AO SIEMING to provide continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions assigned include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's Co C(-) BS691789, 2/C BS678778, 1/C BS683799. Ambushes vic 4/2/C BS676781, 4/3/C BS692793, 4/1/C BS690801.

Co D: Refitting and reorganizing at Battalion Standdown area until 5 Dec 69.

Co E Recon: OFCON to Company A to assist in Stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's LP(-) BS664005, ER A BS635006.

Artillery: 201 sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS).

Ground Surveillance Section: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 44 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, 1/A 38 packs at BS691975.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - A
Downgraded at 2 year intervals
Declassified on 12/1/84

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF BCZ

3 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

COENANT J. WICKETT, CPT

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 December 69

PFs rec 1 CHIEU HOI. He stated 2 companies of VC are loc at PHU NHIEU, BS730875. When friendly forces are in the vic the VC move around to hills where tunnels are located, BS725855. The CHIEU HOI further stated VC are passing out propaganda claiming the VC will attack the area of CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN on Christmas. The CHIEU HOI also stated the VC are having a difficult time getting food out of villages as there isn't much.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 December 69

a. 031755 CAP 146 while on patrol rec 5 RPG's, 5 M79 rds, and 50 to 60 rds SA fr BS719795. Called arty, swept the area, found 2 bloodtrails leading to the west.

b. 031730 CAP 146 spotted 4 to 5 VC in the open at BS709795. Called arty, swept the area and found 1 hand, 1 foot, 1 body with severe arty damage, and 1 blood trail.

c. 031850 3/1/A while at BS80958, noted signs of village being rebuilt. Detained 2 VCS w/out ID cards. NGUYEN DUONG, 38 yrs old, PHAM THIEN, 20 yrs old. On the way back to the CP they rec 150 to 200 rds SAF at BS683962.

d. 031750 1/C fd a mine at BS673798. The mine was 8" in diameter and OD in color. It was blown in place.

e. 031750 Dust off called by C Co for 1 VN male, NGUYEN CO, 35 yrs old with frag wounds on his leg and back. He claimed a dud M79 rd exploded while he was working in a field. He had no ID card and the KCS w/ C Co thought he recognized him as a VC. He was taken to 91st Evac.

f. 032150 PFs working w/ CAP 136 reported 100 VC at BS565949. CAP 136 spotted 6 VC, called arty, 50 cal.

g. 040455 Bunker 9 spotted movement 200m to their front. Searchlight swept the area, neg results.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 to 4 December 69. Negative.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 December 69

EMINT	SR	SS	EMINT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0607	0657	1813	1903	0153	1408	32	4 December 69
0608	0658	1813	1903	0243	1444	23	5 December 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 December 69

PFs rec 1 CHIEU HOI. He stated 2 companies of VC are loc at PHU NHIEU, BS730875. When friendly forces are in the vic the VC move around to hills where tunnels are located, BS725855. The CHIEU HOI further stated VC are passing out propaganda claiming the VC will attack the area of CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN on Christmas. The CHIEU HOI also stated the VC are having a difficult time getting food out of villages as there isn't much.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 December 69

a. 031755 CAP 146 while on patrol rec 5 RPG's, 5 M79 rds, and 50 to 60 rds SA fr BS719795. Called arty, swept the area, found 2 bloodtrails leading to the west.

b. 031730 CAP 146 spotted 4 to 5 VC in the open at BS709795. Called arty, swept the area and found 1 hand, 1 foot, 1 body with severe arty damage, and 1 blood trail.

c. 031850 3/1/A while at BS680958, noted signs of village being rebuilt. Detained 2 VCS w/out ID cards. NGUYEN DUONG, 38 yrs old, PHAM THIEN, 20 yrs old. On the way back to the OP they rec 150 to 200 rds SA at BS688962.

d. 031750 1/C fd a mine at BS673798. The mine was 8" in diameter and OD in color. It was blown in place.

e. 031750 Dust off called by C Co for 1 VN male, NGUYEN CO, 35 yrs old with frag wounds on his leg and back. He claimed a dud M79 rd exploded while he was working in a field. He had no ID card and the KCS w/ C Co thought he recognized him as a VC. He was taken to 91st Evac.

f. 032150 PFs working w/ CAP 136 reported 100 VC at BS565949. CAP 136 spotted 6 VC, called arty, 50 cal.

g. 040455 Bunker 9 spotted movement 200m to their front. Searchlight swept the area, neg results.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 to 4 December 69, Negative.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0607	0657	1813	1903	0153	1408	32	4 December 69
0608	0658	1813	1903	0243	1444	23	5 December 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR B5567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened.

MFR

RP

2

0900

(C)

Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

RP

Asg

O - 45

PDY

O - 44

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 789

EM - 741

TOT - 836

TOT - 787

3

1700

(C)

Daily Staff Briefing.

MFR

R.P.

4

2400

(U)

Summary: Daily office routine carried

MFR

R.P.

on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.

5

2400

(U)

Journal Closed.

MFR

R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 13			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3			LOCATION BS/567962			PERIOD COVERED					
						FROM		TO			
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO			FSB GATOR			0601	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
1	0001		(U) Journal open LT. Whiteside and SP/DEROSA on duty						RD		
2	0010		(C) Foxhole report								
			A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT	BDE	RD
			113	12	98	9	85	14	334		
			15	88	17	8	44	123	388		
			6	7	4	96	0	2	22		
			134	107	119	113	129	139	741		
3	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO					M	JF		
			SP/4 Burnett by SP/FOX Annex					Arty	KB		
			A P. 1								
4	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO					M	JF		
			SP/4 Burnett by SP/FOX					Arty	KB		
			Annex A P. 2								
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO					M	JF		
			SP/4 Burnett by SP/FOX					Arty	KB		
			Annex A P. 3								
6	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO					M	JF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S 2/3		OS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIR		FSB GATOR		0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	CONT.		SGT SAUER by SP/FOX Annex A P. 4	Arty	KB		
7	0450	0455	(c) From Bunker Control TO 10435 BDE Bunker 9 spotted some movement about 200 meters from the wire. Search light swept area with negative findings. TO SGT SAUER by SP/DEROSA	S 2-3 Co	RD		
8	0500	0505	(N) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/FOX Annex A P. 5	M Arty	TF KB		
9	0525	0530	(c) 4.2 Report 1, 7 2, 0 3, 22 4, 29 5, 45 6, 0 7, 8 8, 53 TO SP/4 Jellen by SP/FOX	BDE	TF		
10	0600	0605	(N) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/FOX Annex A P. 6	M Arty	TF KB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198413

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Martin & SP4 Lowry P7ANXA	M Luty	JF KB
12	0700		(U) CAPT WICKETT & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MFR	JF
13	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Martin P8ANXA	M Luty	JF KB
14	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Lowry P9ANXA	M Luty	JF KB
15	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Burko P10ANXA	M Luty	JF KM
16	1030		(C) A - at 0952 Called for % Routine, for 1 VN male with Cardiac infarctions. % Completed 1020 hrs. Taken to 91 ST EVAC from A-16 CBS 655012 To Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Burko	D 3/5 Co Notified	JF
17	1045		(C) TOI 0815 while on patrol	5 2/5 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

S-2-3
BRN 46 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	CONT		<p>3/3/A at Ind BS 683963 rec 10-15 rds of SAF from EN GRD BS 682963. EST en size 4 VC. 3/3/A ret fire with M16 & M-79. At 0825 Helix 26 came on station, while Coordinating with 3/3/A. Helix rec heavy SAF from en grd BS 686960 est en size 11 VC. at 0920 fighters came on station and expended on above en grds. at 0900 musketts expended on target area abo. at 0915 musketts rec heavy SAF from en grd with no damage to gunships. Musketts broke station at 0930 to rearm. at 0935 Helix 22 came on station with fighters & expended at 1005 Helix 22 & fighters broke station. at 1030 arty was fired. After arty fire C/A</p>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
8-2-3 JBN46INF			BS567962 FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	CONT		will sweep area. To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin					
18	1100		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde PILANXA acty	NY	21			
19	1100		(C) after 4/5 at Co A's 3/3/A Contact 2 dud 500# bombs E.O.D. team will be picked up at 1100 to Blow bombs. Got loc of bombs BS686960 To Bde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Martin	8 2/3 Co unified	21			
20	1115		(C) AIR LIFT REQUEST for Co D From FSB GATOR TO AO SEKENE 5 DEC 69. 1030 HRS. (U) D, 31 packs, PZ GATOR RS Pad - (TRIBES 10-41.45) LZ BS 683797 (ROMEO 12-41.45) (U) D, packs 29, PZ GATOR RS Pad (TRIBES 10-41.45) LZ BS 692788 (ROMEO 42-41.45) (3) 3/D, 28 packs, PZ GATOR RS	MFR	21			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S-2-3 5 BN 46 INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	CONT		pad, LZ BS 677778 (Romeo 42-41.45. LZ secured by Co C. To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Sprouse.					
21	1200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde & APT Lang by SP4 Burbo P12 AMXA	M Anty	OK LM			
22	1200		(C) TOI 0945 4/3/C rec 40 rds SAF from AK47, semiauto, and Auto .30 Cal & 7M79 rds from ENLOC B697798, BS 702 795, & BS 702 797. ret organic fire & fired 81 mm mortar. Checked area en loc with neg results and continued patrol at 1015 hrs. The patrol rec 30 rds SAF from en loc BS 704 797. 4P/B ret organic fire called 81 mm mortar & checked out area with neg results. To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Burbo	S ² /3 Co notified	9F			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF		BS567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 DEC 69	1400	4 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23	1220		(C) AGENT C-3 rating the V-20 local force VC are located at BS 690850, BS 690870, BS 715870, & BS 715850. 21 st Regt & 2 Bn are at BS 430960, BS 430920, BS 460920 & BS 460960. 1 Bn is located at BS 680900, BS 680920, BS 710900, & BS 710920. To Bde Coyt Lang & SP4 Martin	S ² /3 Co notified		JF	
24	1300		(U) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Bulbas P13ANXA	M City		JF LM	
25	1400		(U) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Bulbas P14ANXA	M City		JF LM	
26	1405		(U) Plans for 546 INF to Bde 55T Kelly & SP4 FORSHAG	MER		JF	
27	1500		(U) TOI 1255 while returning from sweep 3/3/A MC 250-300nds	S ² /3 Co notified		JF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
8-2-3			BS567962		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF			FSP GATOR		0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	CONT		SAF from en gnd BS678962 (for gnd BS675965) 3/3/A ret fire with M16, M-79 & M-60 fire. Helix 24 Came on station at 1305 with fighters and expended. 3/A & 1/A are now sweeping area. In Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Martin.					
28	1500		(1) Siting for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Naradg & SP4 Bulko P16 ANXA	M arty	JA LM			
29	1600		(1) URI #1 BS 684949 - 3 DEC 69 UNK SIZE - RAD 1000 M. #2 BS 681935 - 3 DEC 69 - UNK SIZE RAD 1000 M. #3 BS 745882 - 3 DEC 69 UNK SIZE - RAD 2500 M From Bde SP4 Cephus & SP4 Martin					
30	1600		(1) Siting for 546 INF & Bde Gpt Lang & SP4 Bulko P16 ANXA	M arty	JA KB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8-2-3 5BN 46INF			BS 567962 FSB 6A70R		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 DEC 64	2400	4 DEC 64
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
31	1615		(C) Results of Co A sweep. 2 KIA 1 male - 40 yrs, 1-female 30 yrs. Nothing was found on VC engaged BS 682968. Lo Bde SP4 Biehicki by SP4 Martin			5 2/3 Co Notified		JF
32	1625		Co A was informed of ARVN troops to their South. Co A was told to stay in their A.O. to SR RTO Co A by SP4 Martin					
33	1700		(U) Sitrep for 546INF & Bde SST Hill by SP4 Martin P17ANXA			M arty		JF KB
34	1800		(U) Sitrep for 546INF & Bde SP4 Maradz by SP4 Seaman P18ANXA			M arty		JF KB
35	1805		(U) NDP's & Bde Sgt Hill by SP4 Seaman P19ANXA			M arty		JF KB
36	1830		(C) Intel C-1 rating 21 ST Reg			5 2/3 Co		JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8-2-3 5BN 46 INF			BS567962 FSB BATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
36	CONT		8th 600 at BS 440952. Element notified at BS 450956, BS 455810. Also 140 people at BS 715863. Mission to attack refugee camps, OP's and CHAU-O-Bridge. T18 loc BS 715863. Mission unlk To Bde Capt Long by SP14 Martin.					
37	1900	1910	a) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp4a- d344 by Sp 70x Annex AP 20.				M AATY	JF NB
38	1830	1915	a) Late entry 1830. Binh Son Intel C/I rating 21st Regiment strength 600 at BS/440952. Element at BS/450956, BS/455810. Also 140 people at BS/715863. Mission to attack refugee camps, OP's and Chau O Bridge. T18 loc BS/715863 Mission unlk To Cpt Long by Sp Martin.					
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198218.

FSB Grator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1930	(C) Cco Intel report. 2/c got from PFC's that 48 th bn is loc at these grids. 673788, 679809, 677828 also 48 th bn is supposed to attack Phu Vinh at 2300 tonight. To Sp Cephas by PFC GracFF.	Bde	MB
40	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Nardzoy by Sp Fox Annex A P21	M ARTY	JF MB
41	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Cephas by Sp Fox Annex A P22	M ARTY	JF MB
42	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Nardzoy by Sp Fox Annex A P23.	M ARTY	JF MB
43		2210	(C) CAP133 rec 2 Ho Chi Chanh were carriers. Escaped during Assoc contact. Ref #27 4 Dec. To Sp Cephas by Sp Fox.	Bde	JF
44		2250	(C) Shadow 45 ToI 2240 while working for Cco took SAF from	Bde	BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-2-3 5 th Bn 46 th Inf			FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			Aco continues stability operations in AO EAGLE A- is at CAP 134, 3/A is at CAP 133, 1/A is at CAP 131					
			B co continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on the bunkerline					
			C co continues village pacification in AO SERENE					
			D co is on stand down in Chulia					
			E- Recon is open to Aco and conducting stability operations in AO EAGLE					
			F- Mort - Med Sec is at LZ MM - Lt sec is at LZ MM, FSB GATOR, and the Citadel					
CONFIDENTIAL								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FC-Japan

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: AVDF_BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET B each in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

3/3/A while on patrol at 0815 rec 10-15 rds of SAF from en grid BS682963 from est 3 to 4 VC. SAF, & M79. At 0825 Helix 26 came on station and rec heavy SAF from est 11 VC. Fighter came on station at 0902 and expended on area also. At 0905 muskets rec heavy SAF from en grid with no damage to ships muskets broke at 0930 to rearm. At 0935 Helix 22 came on station with fighters and expended. At 1005 Helix and fighters broke station. At 1030 arty was fired and Co A swept area finding 2x dud 500 LB bombs that were blown by an EOD Team.

At 040945 4/3/C rec 40 rds SAF from 47's, semi-automatic, & automatic 30 cal, fire, and 7 M-79 rds from BS697798, BS702795, and BS702797. Returned organic fire and called 81mm mortars checked out en loc with neg results and continued patrol, at 1015 hrs the patrol rec 30 rds SAF from en loc BS704797. 4/3/C returned organic fire called 81mm mortars and checked out area will neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031400 to 041400 Dec 69.

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET B each in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's Co A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for 2/4/B BS558986.

Co C: Secures landing zones for Co D on 051030 hrs Dec 69. Conducts search & destroy operation commencing 051300 Dec to destroy enemy forces and installations in area of operations CLEANSWEEP. NDP's for 04 Dec C(-) BS691789, 1/C BS683799, 2/C BS678778, ambushes 2/1/C BS688798, 4/2/C BS675778, 4/3/C BS693742.

Co D: Moves from standdown area by trucks to FSB GATOR to move by CH-47 at 051030 Dec to AO SERENE LZ's: D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778 to provide continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlet with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operation with GVN forces. Missions includes eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations.

ER con: OPCON to Co A assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB 2/4/B (GS), CITADEL (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 5 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

4 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1st AFPS, operational at FSB GATOR (GS)

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Robert J. Wickert, CPT

for G. DISNEY

(copy)

5 December 1969

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #109-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 December 69

- a. The V-20 Local force VC are located at BS690850, BS690870, BS715870 and BS715850. 21st Regiment and 2 Bn are at BS430960, BS430920, BS460920 and BS460960; 1 Bn is located at BS680900, BS660920, BS710900 and BS710920.
- b. Unk size force was within 1000 m of BS604949 on 3 Dec. Unk size force was within 1000 m of BS681935 on 3 Dec. Unk size force was within 2500 m of BS745882 on 3 Dec.
- c. C Co, 2nd plt got from PF's that 48th Bn is located at these grids: BS673788, BS679809, BS677828; also 48th Bn is supposed to attack PHU VINH at 042300.
- d. 21st Regiment, strength 600 at BS440952. Element at BS450956, BS455810. Also 140 people at BS715863; mission to attack refugee camps, OP's and CEAV O Bridge. T18 loc BS715863; mission unk. rating C/1.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 December 69

- a. 040945 4/3/C received 40 rds SAF from AK47's, semi automatic and automatic 30 cal fire, and 7 M79's rds from BS697798, BS702795 and BS702797, returned organic fire and called 81mm mortars; checked out en loc with neg results and continued patrol at 1015 hrs. The patrol received 30 rds SAF from en loc BS704797. 4/3/O returned organic fire and called 81mm mortars and checked out area with neg results.
- b. 041255 While returning from sweep 3/3/A rec 250-300 rds. SAF from BS678962. 3/3/A returned fire with M16, M79 and M60 fire. Helix 24 came on station at 1305 with fighters and expended. 3/A and 1/A swept area. See d.
- c. 040815 While on patrol 3/3/A received 10-15 rds of SAF from BS682963, est en size 4 VC. 3/3/A returned fire with M16 and M79. At 1625 Helix 26 came on station, while coordinating with 3/3/A Helix rec heavy SAF from BS 686960, est en size 11 VC. At 0902 fighters came on station and expended on above en grids. At 0900 Muskett's expended on target area also. At 0905 Muskett's rec heavy SAF from en grid with no damage to gunships. Muskett broke station at 0930 to rearm. At 0935 Helix 22 came on station with fighters and expended. At 1005 Helix 22 and fighters broke station. At 1030 arty was called. Swept area.
- d. 041615 Results of A Co sweep: 2 KIA - 1 male 40 years, 1 female 30 years. Nothing was found on VC; BS682968.
- e. 042210 CAP 1-3-3 received 2 Hoi Chanh's; were carriers. Escaped during A Co's contact.
- f. 042250 Shadow 45 while on station for C Co took SAF from BS689805. Took neg hits and expended on area.

3. (C) RADAR: 4 to 5 December 69 Negative.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
Q608	0658	1813	1903	0243	1444	23	5 December 69
0608	0658	1814	1904	0336	1525	15	6 December 69

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

5 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSTM #109-69

acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Sueck
SUEK
S2

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
4 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
4 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

MFR

RC

2

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

R.C.

Asg: EDY;

O - 45

O - 44

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 790

EM - 741

TOT - 837

TOT - 787

3

1300

(C) Six new EM processed into 5-46

1 PFC 76Y20

Asg to HHC

R.C.

3 PFC 11B10

Asg to Co C

1 PFC 11B10, 1SP4 11B20

Asg to Co B

4

(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried

MFR

R.P.

on as usual. All required reports submitted
on time.

5

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

MFR

RC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219		LZ Gator BS567962		0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		CRH		
2	0900	1030	(C) Went to Binh Son to bring three straps for their helopad		CRH		
3	1030	1200	(C) Went to Brigade Message Center to pick up movie for Nouc Man		CRH		
4	1330	1630	(C) Investigated incident on tracks ruining some rice paddies		CRH		
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Picked up movie for Nouc Man		CRH		
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		CRH		
7	1800	2100	(C) Showed movie in Nouc Man in which there were 200 people in attendance		CRH		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CHESTER HAYNES NCOIC, S-5

SIGNATURE

Chester R. Haynes

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/803

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION BS/567962			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 19811B			FSB Gator			0001	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	Journal open Lt. Whiteside and Sgt Stang on duty						AS
2		0010	(c) Fox hole report				Bde		JF
			A	B	C	D	E	MHC	Tot
			111	86	95	98	85	14	489
			13	12	17	8	44	125	219
			6	7	4	8	0	15	40
			130	105	116	114	129	154	748
			To Sp. Naradzoy by Sp. Fox.						
3	0100	0105	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp. Burnett by Sp. Fox Annex AP 1				M		JF
							AATY		JD
4	0200	0205	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp. Westerman by PFC Graceff Annex AP 2				M		JF
							AATY		JD
5	0300	0305	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp. Westerman by Sp. Fox Annex AP 3				M		JF
							AATY		JD
6	0400	0405	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt. Sewer by PFC Graceff Annex AP 4				M		JF
							AATY		JD
CONFIDENTIAL									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		GROUP 4	
								Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

5th Bn 46th Inf 198118

FSB Grator

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

0400

5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0430	(U) 4.2 mortar report 1, 5 2, 0 3, 27 4, 32 5, 31 6, 0 7, 12 8, 43 To Sp Westerman by Sgt Stang	BDE	BS
8	0500	0505	(U) Sit rep for 3/46 To Lt Sp Westerman by OFC Graeff Annex AP3.	M ARTY.	BS SO
9	0600	0605	(U) Sit rep for 3/46 To Lt Sgt Sauer by OFC Graeff Annex AP6	M ARTY	BS SO
10	0700		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman PAXXA	M Artz	ST SO
11	0700		(U) SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MFR	ST
12	0800		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman PAXXA	M Artz	ST SO
13	0900		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde PAXXA	M Artz	ST SO
14	1000		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde	M	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5 BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

0001

5 DEC 64

2000

5 DEC 64

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	COAT		P10A1XA	mtg	KB
15	1015		① TO 10910 at eng rd 85669031 Sabers spotted 2 NAM. they evaded into hutch and sabers engaged forcing the 2 VC into rocks area. Neg results Co A patrol will sweep area To Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Burko	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
16	1000		① Reem 6 th ARVN TAOR EXT. was no longer in effect at 0800 5 DEC 64	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
17	1020		① Routine % Called at 0905 by E Koutars LZ MM for 1 VN female NGOTHI DAO age 36 with 2nd & 3rd degree from boiling water. Her two babies were taken with her. % Completed at 1000 taken to 27 th SURG. Also 1 VN female who stepped on mine, lost	MFR	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

S-2-5		BS561962		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 4.6 INF		FSB GATOR		0001	5 DEC 69	2400	5 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	CONT		both legs was put on bird. To Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Seaman				
18	1100		(U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Seaman P11ANXA	M actg	JP KB		
19	1250		(U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde 35T Seaman by SP4 Bulbo P12ANXA	M actg	JP KB		
20	1250		(C) TOI 1240 Saber 71 matched 1 NAM at EG 722811. He had neg. ID age about 30. Also spotted 9 fresh graves (about 3 days old) at same grid. NAM taken to Bayonet. To Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Bulbo				
21	1300		(U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Seaman P13ANXA	M actg	JP KB		
22	1315		(C) at 1310 bus Saber 71 matched 1 NAM with no ID card	8 2/3 Co Notified	JP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5BN46INF		FSB GATOR		0001	5 DEC 64	2400	5 DEC 64
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22			<p>he had a considerable amt of money and papers, he will be taken to Bayonet. At grid BS 7 26806 Saber 71 spotted 3 pair of Black P.O.'s hanging out to dry beside an old Hootch. At grid BS 725815 Saber 71 spotted several bunkers that seemed to have been built very recently. At 1315 hrs. Sabers broke station. To Bde Sgt Hill by SP4 Burke</p>				
23	1315		<p>(A) Co D Air Move D(-) PZ 1110 GATOR LZ 1120 BS 683797 1/2 PZ 1155 GATOR LZ 1210 BS 691789 3/4 PZ 1220 GATOR LZ 1235 BS 688178 To Bde SP4 Namadya by SP4 Seaman</p>	MFR	JF		
24	1345		<p>(C) 701 1030 3 DEC 64 PF's at Cap 133 loc rec 2 Hoai Chunks. LE VAN LAI, male, age 27. NGUYEN</p>	8 2/3 Co notified	JF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

3 - 2-5
5BN461NF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 DEC 69	2400	5 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT		VAN CHIU age 22 made Jabent Bayonet. To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman		
25	1400		(U) Sitrep for 5461NF to Bde SP4 Navadyay by SP4 Seaman P14 ANXA	M act	JH KB
26	1410		(C) TO 11330 3/0 while at OP 1 pack accidentally shot a cow, which may not live. To Bde SP4 Cephus. By SP4 Maurin	8 2/3 Co notified	JH
27	1500		(U) Sitrep for 5461NF to Bde SP4 Navadyay by SP4 Maurin P15 ANXA	M act	JH KB
28	1505		(C) TO 10900 4 VN were captured by 5 VC at BS 698973 and taken to BS 692953. 1 VN was able to get away and came to 1/4 loc at BS 691975. He stated that the VC questioned them about 1/4 and the PF's & Marines with them	5 2/3 Co notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

8-2-2		FSB GATOR		0001	5 DEC 69	2400	5 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	CONT		He also stated that there is a hospital loc at BS692953 guarded by about 1 platoon of VC. The VN is being detained by marines at CAP131. To Rde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Seaman				
29	1520		(U) UDP's to Rde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P16 ARXA	74 Arty	17 KB		
30	1520		(U) Plans for 506 INF to Rde 50T Hill by SP4 FORSHAG	MFR	27		
31	1540		(U) TOI 1530 Helix 29 put in A/S leaving dud bomb behind at BS687922. will send element to check out. To Rde SP4 Navabgy by SP4 Martin	S2/3Co notified	27		
32	1545		(U) PHASE II for 4/6 ARVN has terminated. Phase III eff 060800 DEC 69. from Capt Long Rde OIC to SP4 Burbo	S2/3Co notified	27		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

3-2-3 5 BN 46 INF			BS567962 FSB GATOR		FROM DATE 0001 5 DEC 69		TO DATE 2100 5 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
33	1500		(C) UR Snatch Box for 6 DEC 69 BS 6491 & BS 6495 & BS 7095 & BS 7091 to Bde Capt Lang by Capt Wickett	8 ² /3 Co notified	JF			
34	1600		(C) URI unib size Rad 2000M GED BS 690840 051115 DEC from Bde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Martin		JF			
35	1600		(C) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Saman P17ANXA	14 City	JF KB			
36	1620		(C) URI unib size 050915 Rad 3000M VC Bu CP Lechere and BS 740825. From Bde to Capt Wickett.	8 ² /3 Co notified	JF			
37	1630		(C) intel from 1 VN questioned by C-1/1 CAV on 4 DEC 69 at BS 514963, BS 508958, BS 515959 area bounded by these locations 95A Napier Co located until 7 DEC 69 Sta 100, up to 4 m6	8 ² /3 Co notified	JF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
9-2-3 5BN 461NF			BS567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 DEC 69	2400	5 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	CONT		2-81MM Mortars, 12B40 rockets. Mission: to attack Binh Son and surrounding CAP units. To Bde SP4 Lowy by 586 FORSHAG					
38	1700		(1) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Naradya by SP4 Bunbo P18ANXA				NY acty	ST KB
39	1800		(1) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Lowy by SP4 Bunbo P19ANXA				NY acty	ST KB
40	1805		(c) 4/6 ARVN operation boxes effective 051630 to 060900 from 6589 to 6591 to 6991 to 6987 to 6587 effective 052400 to 060900 from 6589 to 6289 to 6288 to 6188 to 6186 to 6586 to 6587 passed to C 1/1CAV from Bde SP4 Bennett by SP4 Xama				8 2/3 Co Notified	ST
41	1830		(d) Cio Tol 1700 detained 3+ females 1+ male they were military aged				Bde 582	AM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF			BS567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 DEC 68	2400	5 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
41	CONT		people w/ neg I.O. Will be questioned by NPFF's Grid detained 701801 To Sp Lowery by Sp Martin.					
42	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Cephas by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP 20	M ACTV	RD LM			
43	2000	2010	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Lowery by Sp DeRosa Annex A P 21	M Acty	RD LM			
44	2100	2120	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sgt Hill by Sp DeRosa Annex A P 22	M Acty	RD LM			
45	2200	2207	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa Annex A P 23	M Acty	RD LM			
46	2300		(C) INTELL From BINH SON 95 ^A VC co. with 70 men loc at BS/697932. K-51 VC co with 30 men loc at BS/690937. VC companies are carrying 1 C-10 and 1 C-25	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIG

FSB 6ATOK

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46			<p>radios. Also 17 ladders with 7 to 9 steps on each one. Also 50 dug graves at NUI PHO mountain BINH LAMH will. Mission to attack BINH SON within 72 hours. This report was verified by a VR from QUANG NGAI.</p> <p>INTELL from chief at CAP 1-3-2 on VN SGT from CAP 138, 100 VC are loc within this triangle, 510960-513969-525959. They have 12-040 rockets, 2-81mm tubes, 4-M60 machine guns, 3-60mm tubes. Mission to attack CAPS 132-136-138</p> <p>INTELL from PF'S at BINH SON that 400 NVA are at VIC 513875, They have 5-M60 machine guns, 3-60mm tubes, UNK-AK'S, UNK 040'S</p>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	CONT		Mission to attack CAPS 132-136-138 and BINH SON within the next 11 days. TO SP/JELLEN by SP/DEROSA				
47	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO Cpt. DATHORNE by SP/DEROSA Annex A P 24	M Atty	RD LM		
48	2350	2358	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/KIELECKI by SP/DEROSA Annex A P 25	M Atty	RD LM		
49	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL		RD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S-2-3			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
841 Bn 46th Tns					0901	5 Dec 69	1400	5 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			A Co continues stability operations in AO Eagle (A)					
			CAP 134 AO, 3/A CAP 133 AO					
			4A CAP 131 AO					
			B Co continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on FSB GATOR					
			C Co conducts a sweep operation in AO Cleansweep					
			D Co continues village pacification in AO SERENE					
			F-Recon is open to A Co and conducts stability operations					
			F-Mont, Med Sec is at LZ mm, Lt Sec at LZ mm, FSB GATOR, and Citadel					
			C 1/cav conducts search & clear operation in AO Custer					
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
ROBERT G.G. DISNEY MAJ. S3			Clement J. Wschetz CPT					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 041255, while returning from sweep, 3/3/A received 250-300 rds SAF from BS678962. 3/3/A returned with M16, M79 and M60 fire. Helix 24 came on station at 1305 with fighters and expended. Results of A Co sweep: 2 KIA - 1 male 40 years, 1 female 30 years. Nothing was found on VC; at BS682968.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 to 051400 Dec 69.

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 1/2/A(-) BS658025, 2/2/A BS663021, 3/3/A BS658984, 4/3/A BS656979, 3/1/A(-) BS694967.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). NDP 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: Conducts search and destroy operation to destroy enemy forces and installations in area of operation CLEANSWEEP. NDP's BS701801.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS689788, 2/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS685795, 3/2/D BS685798, 1/3/D BS676782, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co A to assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE. ERA BS650013.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS) FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C/1/1 Cav: Assumed OPCON of troop eff 051200 Dec 69 conducts area recon in force and search & clear operations in AO CLUSTER utilizing BINH SON clearing squad to classify all detainees. NDP via BS658917.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

5 December 69

AMDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and tactics

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (a) CASUALTIES: ~~NONE~~ 2 VC KIA +

Clement J. Wickett, CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 December 69

- a. Unk size enemy force loc w/in 3000m of BS740825.
- b. Unk size enemy force loc w/in 200m of BS690840.
- c. 95A Sapper Co is loc w/in BS508958, BS515959, and BS514965. They will be there until 7 Dec 69. They are 100 men strong, 4 machine guns, 2 81mm mort, 12 B40 rkts. They plan to attack BINH SON and surrounding CAP locations.
- d. 95A VC Co with 70 men is loc at BS697932. K51 w/ 30 men is loc at BS690937. Both units are carrying 1 C40 and 1 C25 radio, 17 ladders w/ 7 to 9 steps on each. They have dug 50 graves at NUI PHO M, RINE LANH Village. They are to attack BINH SON with in 72 hours. This report has been verified by a VR from QUANG NGAI.
- e. 100 VC are loc with in BS510960, BS513964, BS525959. They have 12 B40 rkts, 2 81mm mort tubes, 4 M60 MGs, 3 60mm mort tubes. Their mission is to attack CAPs 132, 136, 138.
- f. 400 NVA in via BS513875. They have 5 M60 MGs, 3 60mm mort tubes, unk no AK47s, unk no B40 rkts. They plan to attack CAPs 132, 136, 138 with in 11 days.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 December 69

- a. 4 VN were captured by 5 VC at BS698973 and taken to BS692953. 1 VN was able to get away and came to 1/A loc at BS691975. He stated he was interrogated about 1/A and the PFs, Marines with them. He also said there was a hospital loc at BS692953 guarded by approx 1 plt VC.
- b. 051015 Saber 71 spotted 2 military aged males coving into a hootch. They were engaged forcing them into rocks around the area at BS699031. Unk res.
- c. 051345 PFs at CAP 133 loc rec 2 CHIEU HOIs; LE VAN LAI, male, 27 yrs old; NGUYEN VAN CHIV, 22 yrs old, male. They were taken to BINH SON.
- d. 051250 Saber 71 snatched 1 military aged male at BS722811. He had no ID card. Also spotted 9 fresh graves, 3 days old, at same grid.
- e. 051315 Saber 71 snatched 1 military aged male with out an ID card. He did have a considerable amount of money and papers. He was taken to Bayonet. At BS725815 they spotted several bunkers that seemed to have been built recently.

3. (U) RADAR: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILUM	DATE
0608	0658	1814	1904	0336	1525	15	6 December 69
0609	0659	1814	1904	0433	1610	08	7 December 69

Acknowledge

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 December 69

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #110-69

SECRET

U2U

OFFICIAL

[Signature]

SWEK

S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

Info removed by VNCA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

3 2-3

LOCATION

B3/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

5TH BN 86TH INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal open LT. Whiteside
and SP/DEROSA on duty

RD

2

0010

(c) Foxhole report

BDE

RD

A B C D E HQ Tot

110 12 94 87 85 14 402

13 86 17 12 44 125 297

6 7 4 9 0 2 28

129 105 115 108 129 141 727

To SP/BIELICKI by SP/DEROSA

3

0100

0105

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/
BIELICKI by SP/DEROSA Annex
A P. 1

M

RD

Atty

KB

4

0200

0205

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO
SP/BIELICKI by SP/DEROSA
Annex A P. 2

M

RD

Atty

KB

5

0300

0305

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF
TO SP/BIELICKI by SP/DEROSA
Annex A P. 3

M

RD

Atty

KB

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2-3		OS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0300	0308	(C) From SON TINH TO 0130 Enemy grid 760820 PF's received 60 rds of 82 mm mortars & 4 frags. CAP 144 requested Snappy. Will sweep in reaction. UNK casualties at this time. TO SP/ JELLEN by SP/ DEROSA	BDE	RD		
7	0400	0415	(N) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ CEPHAS by SP/ DEROSA Annex A P. 4	M Arty	RD KB		
8	0500	0505	(N) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ LOWRY by SP/ DEROSA Annex A P. 5	M Arty	RD KB		
9	0510		(C) 4.2 Report 1-12, 2-0 3-16, 4-28, 5-64, 6-0, 7-27, 8-91 TO SP/ LOWRY by SP/ DEROSA	ODE	RD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan
A

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 TH 46 TH INF 198 LIO		03/567762		FROM		TO	
FSB GATOR				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0600	0610	(U) S. trip for 5146 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP1 DEROSA Annex A P. 6	M Arty	RD KB		
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P7 ArXA	M Arty	RF KB		
12	0700		(U) SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MFR	RF		
13	0745		(C) 701 0720 CoC rec 40 rds SAF & 5 rds M79 from EG BSG 99805 and BSG 701804. Reg Casualties. CoC ret fire with organic weapons & called in mortars on EG. at 0700 Helix 24 came on station in checking area out, after which CoC will sweep. Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman	S2/3Co notified	RF		
14	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P7 ArXA	M Arty	RF KB		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION & INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-23 56N461UF			B556796Z FSB GATOR		FROM DATE 0001 6 DEC 69	TO DATE 0000 6 DEC 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0825		(C) Ref Moxy 6 the PF plat - had 2 PF KIA & 4 PF WIA as a results of the attacks. To Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Seaman	SP/3 Co Notified	SH			
16	0900		(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI M BY SP/4 SEAMAN P ANNEXA Acty		RW KB			
17	0935		(C) T.O. 0925 3/41 CAV FOUND 1 DHD 250 LB. BOMB AT B5 692910. IT WAS W BLOWN IN PLACE. TO BDE SGT SAWER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	SP/3 CO Notified	SW			
18	1000		(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI ARTY BY SP/4 SEAMAN P ANNEXA	M	RW KB			
19	1000		(C) T.O. 1 0940 A B ⁰⁰ BLUNKER GUARD FOUND 1 ARMED CHI-COM GRENADE 100 METERS IN FRONT OF					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINATOR OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2-3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
9BN 461NF		FSB GATOR		0001	DATE	2400	DATE
				6 DEC 69		6 DEC 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			(CONT FROM PAGE 4)				
			OF BUNKER 15 BS 567966.				
			IT WAS IN THE FIRST LINE				
			OF CONCERTINA WIRE. IT				
			WAS BROUGHT TO THE GUARDS				
			ATTENTION BY 2 VN BOYS.				
			THE GRENADE WAS BLOWN				
			IN PLACE. TO BDE SGT				
			SAUER BY SP4 SEAMAN	573 CO RM			
				NOTIFIED			
20	1045		(1) INTEL #1 3 DEC 69 C/3 RATING	573 CO RM			
			48th BN LOC BS 692846 PACK	NOTIFIED			
			STRENGTH OF 250, MISSION				
			IS TO PREPARE FOR ATTACK				
			ON REFUGEE AREAS IN EAST-				
			ERN SON TINH. ADVISOR				
			COMMENT: NORMAL AO.				
			ADVISOR TEAM #2 INTSUM				
			314. BDE SP4 CEPHUS				
			BY SP4 MARTIN				
21	1050		(C) INTEL #2 3 DEC 69 C/3 RATING	573 CO RM			
			48th BN BS 605817 STRENGTH				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

COMMUNICATION OR RETELLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
823		BSSC7962		FROM DATE TO DATE	
SPADQ INF		FEB GATOR		0001 DEC 69 0001 DEC 69	
TIME	IN	OUT	MESSAGE, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(Cont 753)		
			200 - CADRE HAS JUST RETURNED FROM MEETING IN WESTERN SON TINH DISCUSSED PLANS OF HARASSING GUN PACIFICATION PROGRAM IN E. SON TINH.		
			ADVISOR COMMENT: GOOD REPORT, QUANG NGAI INTSUM 277. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 MARTIN		
22	1110		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 MARTIN	M Acty	RM JD
23	1115		(C) T.O.I. 1100 C/1 CAN FOUND 2 DUD 250* BOMBS AT BS 696926. THE BOMBS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE C TROOP	S ² /3 CO	RM
24	1200		Visiting for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP/4 Stamon RIRANXA CONFIDENTIAL	74 acty	RF JD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

573
546 INF

ESGATER

0001 6000 67 2400 6000 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1305		(1) Plans for 546 INF to Bde SGT Hill 4556 FORSHAG	MFR	HT
26	1300		(1) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowy & SP/4 Seaman P/3ANXA NOTE (NO SITREP FOR 1400 - 1500 DUE TO CONTACT)	M uty	HT ID
27	1510		(C) T.O.I. 3/3/A AT GRD 634972 REC 200 RDS S.A.F. + 150 + 200 RDS. AUTO FIRE FROM EN GRD 634971 + PROXIMITY. 3/3/A RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F. + M79. Muskets & Helix Came on station and expended 2 elements were lifted into target area not en size TVC all elements will sweep. To Bde Sgt Hill & Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	HT
28	1600		(1) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowy & SP/4 Seaman P/6ANXA	M uty	HT KB
29	1550		(C) TOI 1520 while on VR of target area (Ref #27) on CAC	S 2/3 Co notified	HT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
29	CENT	Bird matched 1 VN female military aged living NO ID Card will be taken to Bayonet. To Bde SP/4 Westman by SP/4 Martin		
30	1650	(C) ARVN AO ext effective 070500 to 091200: BS 6787 to BS 7587 SE to BS 7685 W to BS 6785 effective 070500 to BS 6785 S to BS 6782 E to BS 7182 follow river back up to BS 7685 Appraised by Maj Disney To SP/4 Naradyay by SP/4 Seaman	S ² /3 Co notified	JF
31	1700	(C) Set up for 566 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 Seaman P/1 ANXA	V4 art	JF JD
32	1705	(C) TO 1440 Ye while on patrol that their VN interpreter stepped on a 60mm body trap at BS 701804. The VN VO HANO age 14. amputee of leg	S ² /3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S-2-3 58W 46 INF		BS 507962 FSB 6470R		0001	6 DEC 69	2400	6 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	CONT		taken to 27th Aug. % Called at 1445. Completed at 1505				
33	1710		(C) 1645 C/I spotted 10 VC with uppers and wearing green uniforms at BS 701914. There were also some VN females carrying rice. C/I was not in a position to engage because of small hill mass. The VC evaded to the east. C/I checked out area with negative results. To Bde Sgt Billy SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF		
34	1510		LATE ENTRY (U) Sitrep for S/46 INF to SP/LOWRY by SP/SEAMAN Annex A P. 15	M Arty	FS KB		
35	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF to SGT HILL by SP/SEAMAN Annex A P. 18	M Arty	FS KB		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

TIME		DATE		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
NO.	HR.	MIN.	SEC.			
36		1815		(U) NDP ³ called to SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 19	BDE	TD
37	1410			(U) LATG ENTRY E/RECON had 1 US D/O with 104° temp. SP/KAMINSKI D/O at 1440 taken to 27 TH SURG	S1, E CO.	JF
38		1820		(C) TOI 1430 1/A at grid 691975 detained 3 VCS with no ID cards. Names: CAO TRI (Male) 32 yrs., CAO BIEH female nurse 18 yrs., NGUYEN SAO female VC nurse 15 yrs. All taken to BINH SON. TO SGT HILL by SP/MARTIN	BDE S1/2-3 CO	RM
39		1825		(C) TOI 1450 3/C white on patrol at grid 706805 detained 1 male age 47 yrs. with ID card. PF ³ says detainee is a VC.	BDE S2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
DATE	IN	OUT			
31	CONT.		taken to DON TINH. TO SGT HILL by SP1 MARTIN		
40	1835	(C) TOI 1530	C co. while sweeping their AO they found 41 bunkers at 704804, CHI COM trip wire device at 705804 (Blown in place), 2 M-14 mines (Blown in place) at 706805. TO SGT HILL by SP1 MARTIN	BDE S 2-3 Co	RM
41	1838	(C) TOI 1500	1/3/A on sweep Found 2 pistol belts, 2 CHI COM, 1/2 C/4, 2 blast caps, 2 M-16 MAG with ammo, 2 M-79 rds, 10# rice and some assorted clothing at 640010. Items will be evac to GATOR. TO SGT HILL by SP1 MARTIN	BDE S 2-3, CO	RM
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
42	1840	(C) TOI 1515 2/1/0 at Friendly grid 559986 received 4 To 5 2-3 Co 5 rds. of SAE from enemy grid 559984. Returned fire with SAE and M-79. Also 1 VN was shot by a PF at 529986. He was D/O. 2/1/0 and PF's are looking for the PF that shoot VN female. 2/1/0 swept area with neg results. TO SP/CEPHAS by SP/Martin	ODE	RM
43	1845	(C) TOI 1830 Enemy grid 712912 C 1/1 CAV received 4 RPG's. Returned fire w/SAE and called arty. Swept area neg findings, neg casualties, neg damage. TO SP/NARADZAY by SP/DEROSH	BDE	RD
44	1900 1905	(U) Sitrep for 5146 INF TO SP/CEPHAS by SP/DEROSH	M Arty	RD KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

FORM NO.		DATE		TIME		LOCATION		SUBJECT	
3 2-3		04/01/62		0600		6 Dec 67		2400 6 Dec 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
44	CONT		Annex A P. 20						
45		1915	(c) TOI 1855 Enemy grid 704806 C co. received 5 to 6 rds. AK. Returned fire with small arms, called arty. Neg results. Neg casualties. TO SBT HILL by SP/DEROSH	BDE S 2-3 CO	RD				
46		1930	(c) From BINH SON INTELL C-31 NDP is at 684928, 689926, strength 40 men, CO name is DUC. Weapons: 1 30 cal light machine gun, 3 M-79 launcher and individual weapons. NGUYEN THIN - HOI CHAN CIASON of C 31 stated there are mine fields at 685923 & 693934. TO SP/CPHMS by SA/MURKS	BDE S 2-3 CO	JB				

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japs

5-2-3
 81/467162
 F36 SATOR 0601 6 Dec 69 2400 6 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1950	2000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/NARRADZAY by SP/ BURKS. Annex A P. 21	BDE M Arty	JB RD KB
48		2005	(C) Agent report C/I rating Eye sighting of VC CO. S 2-3 Co. at 662973 by people in area. To SP/CEPHAS by SP/DEROSA	BDE	RD
49	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SGT HILL by SP/BURKS Annex A. P. 22	M Arty	JB KB
50		2135	(C) From BINH SON TO 1930 PF's spotted 20 to 30 VC in triangle 624913 - 633912 - 627903. Arty was called VC evaded to 612959 at 2050 HRS. VC are supposedly at 619949 now. CAP 137 has been notified. To SP/JELLEN by SP/DEROSA	BDE S 2-3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

770

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS
					FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
52/3				BS/567962			
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198410				FSM GATOR	0601 6 Dec 69	2400 6 Dec 69	
51	2130	2145	(C)	From BDE 1 ST CAG Reported at 1930 HRS. Source CAP 144 RF'S INTELL. VC activity now until 16 Dec will be to attack all CAPS in their area also villas. Tonight CAP 146 will be hit. At 2128 there is supposedly C 30, C 137, 48 TH BN consisting of 4 Full companies. VC are moving weapons and ammo out of mountains west to east by bicycles. If bicycles are observed they should be destroyed. This is supposedly the largest supple move of NVA in area. FROM SP/ JELLEN TO SP/ De Rosa	S 2-3 Co	RD	
52	2150	2200	(W)	Sitrap Eob 5/46 INF TO SP/NARADZAY by SP/DURKS Annex A P. 23	M Atty	JB KB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53		2245	(C) TOI 2230 3/D reported detaining 1 VC Female 20 yrs Name GHA THI BA. Her husband is a VC and her mission in My Loc hamlet BS/67778 was to gather information to pass to VC believed to be loc BS/673785. TO SP/BIELICKI by SP/BURKS	BDE	JB		
54	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/BIELICKI by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 24	M Arty	JB KD		
55		2310	(C) TOI 2300 C ^{co} received 5 TO 6 incoming 60 mm mortar 25 to 50 meters outside their perimeter neg casualties. Neg further contact reported. Enemy grid 708784-716788. Called arty with unk results. TO SP/JELLEN by SP/BURKS	BDE	JB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EPC-Japan

00061702

5th Btn 46th Inf

YAB 26th

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			(C) Summary: Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. AC-1 ADP BS 655012. Maximum employment of night ambushes by sub-elements. Co B: Continued defense of YAB station + improvement of bunker line. One sqd. ADP in Phuoc Mau as security. One sqd. combined security ops in Tri Binh (1) with PSDF. Co C: Continued ops in AO Clearwater. ADP BS 703804. Rec 14x60mm + est 300-500 S of rd at 0015 on grid 710805. called into, returned saf, 48 came on station opened, results 3XUS WIA enemy casualties unknown. Co D: Continued security ops in AO bronze, assisted in construction of refugee hamlets. ADP DC-1 BS 683797 Co E: Open to Co A in AO Eagle. BS 653019. E Mortar: Med sec at LZ MM(GS)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 060720 Co C received 40 rds SAF and 5 rds M79 from BS699805 and BS701804. Neg casualties. C Co returned fire with organic weapons and called mortars on enemy. At 0730 Helix 24 came on station, checked the area out. C Co swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 to 061400 Dec 69

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS698967, 2/2/A BS669009, 4/2/A BS645005, 3/3/A BS652977, 4/3/A BS664974.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunkerline. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: Conducts search and destroy operation to destroy enemy forces and installations in area of operation CLEAR SWEEP. NIP BS703804.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677776. Ambushes: 1/1/D(-) BS691786, 2/1/D BS697789, 1/2/D BS683800, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS677785, 2/3/D BS675780.

Co E:

Recon: OPCOM to Co A to assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE. ER(-) BS653019.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Conducts area recon in force and search & clear operations in AO CUSTER. Reference FRAG ORDER #39-69. NIP BS702913.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

CO

GROUP - 4

Downloaded at 2 year intervals.

5 December 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. Wickert
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 December 69 (C)

a. 3/D detained 1 VC female, 20 yrs old, GHA THI BA. Her husband is a VC and her mission in MY LOC, BS677778, was to gather information and pass it on to VC believed to be loc at BS673795.

b. RFs at CAP 144 received information; VC activity thru 16 Dec will be to attack all CAP Teams in the area. CAP 146 will be hit tonite. At BS7178, C30, C137, 48th Bn consisting of 4 full companies. The VC are moving weapons and ammo out of the mountains from west to east by bicycle. If bicycles are observed, they should be destroyed. This is the largest supply move in the area.

c. A VC company has been sighted at BS562973. C1 rating.

d. CHIEU HOI reports C31 is loc at BS694928, BS689926. They have a strength of 40 men, commanded by DUC. Their weapons include 1 30 cal light MG, 3 M79 launchers, and indiv weapons. There are mine fields at BS685923, BS693934.

e. The 48th Bn is loc at BS605817. They are 200 men strong. The cadre have just returned from a meeting in Western SON TINH. They discussed plans of harassing the GVN Pacification Program in Eastern SON TINH. Advisor comment; Good report. C3 rating

f. 48th Bn is loc at BS692846 w/ 250 men. They are preparing to attack refugee areas in Eastern SON TINH. Advisor comment; Normal AO. C3 rating.

2. INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 December 69.

a. 060745 C Co rec 40 rds SAF, 5 rds M79 from BS699805 and BS701804, neg cas. Returned fire with organic weapons, called mort, and Helix 24 came on station.

b. 060935 3/C 1/1 Cav fd 1 dud 250 lb bomb at BS692910. It was blown in place.

c. 061000 Bunker 15 fd 1 armed CCHG in front of Bunker 15. It was inside the first line of wire. It was brought to the attention of the guards by 2 VN boys. The grenade was blown in place.

d. 061115 C 1/1 Cav fd 2 dud 250 lb bombs at BS696926. They were blown in place.

e. 061510 3/3/A rec 200 rds SAF, 150 to 200 rds AWF fr BS634971. Ret fire with SAF, M79, Muskets and Helix came on station and expended. 2 elements were lifted into the area, neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 111-69

f. 061605 While on VR of target area, OC bird snatched 1 VN female with out ID card. She was taken to BAYONET.

g. 061645 C 1/1 Cav spotted 17 VC w/ weapons and wearing green uniforms at BS701914. There were also females carrying rice. They were not engaged because of small hill mass. The VC evaded to the east.

h. 061735 1/C while on patrol had 1 VN interpreter step on a command detonated mine at BS701884. He was dusted off.

i. 061820 1/A detained 3 VCS w/out ID cards at BS691975, CAO TRI, male, 32 yrs old, CAO BIEU, female, 18 yrs old, NGUYEN SAO, female, 15 yrs old. The two females are VC nurses. They were taken to BINH SON.

j. 061825 3/C detained 1 male, 47 yrs old w/out ID card at BS706805. The PFs said the detainee is a VC. He was taken to SON TINH.

k. 061835 C Co while sweeping their AO fd 41 bunkers, 17 at BS704804 and proximity, a CHI COM trip wire device at BS705804 (blown in place), and 2 M14 mines at BS706805 (also blown in place).

l. 061838 1/3/A fd 2 pistol belts, 2 CCHGs, $\frac{1}{2}$ block of C4, 2 blasting caps, 2 M16 mag w/ ammo, 2 M79 rds, 10 lbs of rice, and some assorted clothing at BS640010. The items will be sent to GATOR.

m. 061840 2/1/B at BS559986 rec 4 to 5 rds SAF fr BS559984. Ret fire w/ SAF, M79. 1 VN was shot by PF, D/O. The area was swept, neg res.

n. 061845 C 1/1 Cav rec 4 RPGs fr BS712912. Ret fire w/ SAF, called arty, swept the area, neg res.

o. 061915 C Co rec 5 to 6 rds SAF. Ret fire w/ SAF, called arty, neg res.

p. 062135 PFs spotted 20 to 30 VC at BS624913, BS633912, BS627903. Arty was called, the VC evaded to 612959 and are at BS619949 now.

q. C Co rec 5 to 6 60mm mort rds 25 to 50m outside their perimeter. Neg cas, neg further contact. Arty was called on BS708784, BS716788, unk res. 062310 TOI

r. 070015 C Co rec 8 60mm mort rds, 300 to 500 rds SAF & AWP. The mort were being fired from BS709810 and SAF at BS710805. Ret fire, called mort, unk res.

s. 070130 C Co called D/O for 3 US pks with wounds fr 60mm mort.

t. 070600 CAP 144 rec 50 to 60 rds SAF fr BS753820, BS751819. Ret fire w/ organic weapons, called illum. VC fled west, Shadow worked out on suspected enemy loc w/ neg res.

3. RADAR: 6 to 7 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 9 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0609	0659	1814	1904	0433	1610	08	7 December 69
0610	0700	1814	1904	0535	1703	03	8 December 69

Acknowledge

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #111-69

OFFICIAL

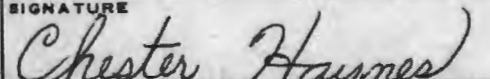
Swd

SWEK

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

December 69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS567962		FROM				TO	
					HOUR		DATE		HOUR	
					0001		6 Dec 69		2100 6 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal							CRH
2	0830	1030	(U) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5							CRH
3	1030	1130	(C) Went to Nouc Man to pick up a VN boy and brought him to Gator for further transportation to the Kit Carson school in the Combat Center							CRH
4	1330	1500	(C) Prepared Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report							CRH
5	1500	1630	(C) Brought Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and Civilian Hire Report to Brigade TOC and Brigade S-5 respectively							CRH
6	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Prepared Weekly Hamlet Evaluation and brought it to Brigade TOC							CRH
7	1700	1730	(U) Went Daily Briefing							CRH
8	2100		(U) Closed Journal							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					
CHESTER HAYNES NCOIC, S-5										

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 19		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LVB			BS/567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	7 Dec 69	2400	7 Dec 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT Johnston and SP/PEROSH on duty					RD	
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report				BDE	JB	
			A	B	C	D	E	HQ	TOT
			114	12	95	87	105	14	427
			13	86	17	12	18	125	271
			6	7	4	9	0	2	28
			133	105	116	108	123	141	726
3		0015	(c) 701 0015 C ^{co} received 8-60 mortars and 300 to 500 rds AK fire and automatic wpn fire. Enemy loc for 60 mm mortar BS/709810 and enemy grid for AK fire BS/710805. Returned small arms fire and called 81mm with unk results. C ^{co} requested gun ships and a shadow for support. To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/DURKS.				BDE	JB	
							S-2-3 CO.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Dec 69	2400	7 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
4	0100	0120	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/DURKS Annex A P. 1	M Atty	JD LM		
5	0130		(C) TQ1 0050 C ^o called for a priority D/O for 3 S 2-3 CO. US with scrapnel wounds S-1 from 60 mm mortar fire. D/O called 0050 D/O completed 0125. Taken to 91 ST EVAC. NAMES: LATHAM hip wound, LOWE head wound, ESSER back wound. LATHAM was a dog handler. Dog was also put on D/O. TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/DURKS	BDE	JD		
6	0150	0200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/DURKS Annex A. P. 2	M Atty	JB LM		
7	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/DURKS	M Atty	JB LM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

OS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

F3B GATOR

0001

7 Dec 68

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

CONT.

Annex A P. 3

8

0350 0400

(W) Sitrep For S/46 INF TO
SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/BURKS
Annex A P. 4

M

JB

Acty

LM

9

0445 (C) 4.2 Report

BDE

JB

1-6, 2-0, 3-23, 4-29,
5-55, 6-6, 7-21, 8-82

10

0450 0500

(W) Sitrep For S/46 INF
to SP/BIELICKI by SP/BURKS
Annex A P. 5

M

JB

Acty

KB

11

0600

(C) TOI 2230 CAP 144 received
50 TO 60 TDS SAR From
753820-751819, Returned
fire with organic arms
and called illum. VC fled
west. Shadow worked
out on suspected enemy
locations with neg results.
TO SGT SAUER by SP/DEROSA

BDE

RD

S-23 CO.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 410		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Dec 69	2400	7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0600	0615	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/DEROSA Annex A, P. C	M Atty	RD LM
13	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P/ANXA	M Atty	RT LM
14	0700		(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SS6 FORSHA G ON DUTY	HFR	RT
15	0705		TO: 0655 2/1/B FRD LOC 559986 spotted 4vc wading north at BS 561986. 2/1/B engaged with M-16, M-60, & M-79 ad. will sweep area. To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Martin	S 2/3 Co Notified	RT
16	0710		(C) TO: 0710 2/1/B sweep area neg results - To Bde by SP/4 Martin	S 2/3 Co Notified	RT
17	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P/ANXA	M Atty	RT LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES **19**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 9-2-5 5BN 46 INF		LOCATION BS 567962 FSB GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 7 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0820		(C) TOI 0730 1/c while moving out of their perimeter hit an 81 MM mine at BS 705804 pressure type. Results 1 USKIA-GEDEON, amputee of legs; 3 US. WIA; KOHANEK-multiple frag to arm, CAPPB-multiple frags to face, leg, hand; PALLIDINO-multiple frag to face, arm, groin; 1x PF WIA multiple frag to face. 90 Called at 0735, Completed at 0755, taken to 91 st EVAC To Bde SP4 Jellen & SP4 Seaman	82/3 Co notified			
19	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P9ANXA	M Acty	HT KB		
20	0950		(C) URI BS 698780 time 0915 rad, 1000 m, 7 DEC 69 Bu C.P. From Bde Maj Bonita & Capt Wickoff	82/3 Co notified	HT		
21	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki	M	HT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

3-2-3

5BN 46 INF

LOCATION

BS56796Z

FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 DEC 69

2400

7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

CONT

by SP4 Seaman P 10 ANNEXA

Outy

22

1000

CTOR 095 URI BS698780
time 0915 rad 1000M 7dec
69 Bn CP from Bde Maj Bonita
to Capt wicket

S²/3 Co

notified

JA

23

1010

(C) Coc at BS707806 rec 1010s
SAF from 201 SVC at BS 712799
Coc did not return fire
because of marine patrol in
that direction. The marine
patrol from 146 fired on EG
with organic wps. Checked
area with neg results to
SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman

S²/3 Co

notified

JA

24

1100

(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Naradzay by SP4 Martin P11ANXA

24

Outy

JA

KB

25

1105

(U) 701 1055 PFA CAP 131
BS 691975 detained one VCS
at AN LOC BS 691958. He is

S²/3 Co

notified

JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>0001</u>	<u>7 DEC 69</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>7 DEC 69</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<u>25</u>	<u>CONT</u>		<u>a male age 42, NGUYEN XEM. The PF's believe he is a VC henchman. will be taken to Binh Son. To Bde SP/4 Cephus by SP/4 Seaman</u>		
<u>26</u>	<u>1145</u>		<u>(C) 5-46 TAOR extension into 1-52 INF TAOR: BS 570 890 North to Son Tra Bang River, follow river to western 546 INF TAOR boundary, down along 546 INF TAOR western boundary to 89 (EW) grid line, west along 89 grid line to BS 570 890. Approved by 1-52. Effective Date time 071200 - 112400 DEC 69. From Bde to 1LT Whitehead</u>	<u>5²/3 Co notified</u>	<u>JA</u>
<u>27</u>	<u>1200</u>		<u>(U) Site prep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Nardig by SP/4 Seaman P12 Arx A</u>	<u>24 Arty</u>	<u>JA KB</u>
<u>28</u>	<u>1300</u>		<u>(U) Site prep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Nardig by SP/4 Martin P13 Arx A</u>	<u>24 Arty</u>	<u>JA KB</u>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan
K

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

9-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION

#556796Z
FSB 6470R

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 DEC 69

2400

7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1255

1305

(1) TOR 1130 Saber Blues were inserted into target area. BS 698780, Co C was lifted from BS 705804 at 1135 1st PF time and taken to the Citadel BS 708908 final LZ time 1205 Co C will move out with PF toward target area. Over in position Saber Blues will be extracted. Co C will sweep S to N through target area. The Son Tinh D.C. Seniorillo. Col Snyder & Maj. Droney will be on ground with Co C. To Bde Sgt Emer.

S 7/3 Co
notified

IT

30

1300

(C) TOR 1315 7/3 detained 1 VN boy age 9, who was taking M60 ammo from their pacification village PHU VINH BS 683799. NPFF questioned his brother LE THANH age 15, and mother PHAM THANH

S 7/3 Co
notified

IT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

B5567962
FSB 6470R

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 DEC 68	2400	7 DEC 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	CONT		LOA age 52, NPFF said that they were aiding the VC by giving them U.S. position and classified all 3 VC will be evac to Bayonet. To Bde SP4 Cephus		
31	1325		(C) TO 1320 C 1/1 CAV while checking out villages obtained 65 VN civilians, women, & children at B5708908. They requested to be evaced. They will be sent to Binh Son. To Bde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JH
32	1345		(C) TO 1340 at grid B8736821 Sabers 79 spotted 1 VC in black pajamas evading. ^(SABER) Grenaded resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC had pack, 4 incin grenades on pistol belt & an unidentified weapon. Sabers were unable to recover weapon. To Bde Sgt Hill	S 2/3 Co notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2-3 5 BN 46 INF		BS 56796 Z FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 DEC 69	2400	7 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	CONT		6 Sgt Sprouse				
33	1400		(1) Sitey for 546 WAF to Bde SP4 M Naradyay SP4 Bull P14ANXA City		JF KB		
34	1405		(1) Plan for 506 WAF to Bde Sgt Wiley SSG FORSHAG	MFR	JF		
35	1415		(1) 701 1410 en gnd BS 737821. LOH 5 2/3 Co with Sabers. 79 rec 5a6 id notified SAF LOH not fired & flew down to check area & rec 5 to 6 more id SAF. Guided fired on area with UNK results Left area 1425 to Bde SP4 Naradyay		JF		
36	1420		(1) Ref USS 30 701 1415 2/0 searched VC hatch - results 1 type written document, 3 expended flare tubes, 15 expended id (M-16, M60 & 30 cal) 1 tail fin from 60 mm	5 2/3 Co notified	JF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 19				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF		13556796Z F8B GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 DEC 69	2400	7 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	CONT	Meltan rd. 1x US 5 gal water can, 1x US sweater (00 in color), 1 US entrenching tool, 1x 50 gal drum, 1/2 full of gasoline, 2 x US Canteen cups, 1 x vial of procain penicillin, 1 vial of sterile water. To Bde SP4 Cephuss by SP4 Seaman					
37	1425	@ 701 1430 1/2 detained 6 VN female at BS 693 784 and 15 VN children who were leaving the target area of CoC sweep. they were carrying sandals, clothing, and gasoline that were hidden among rice. She will be taken to Son Tinh. To Bde SP4 Cephuss by SP4 Seaman			82/3 Co Notified	JH	
38	1420	@ 701 1340 Co C detained 2 VCS at BS 698 780. will be checked			82/3 Co	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BW46 INF

BS56796Z
F5B6A70R

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 DEC 69	2400	7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	CONT		out by district chief. To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin		
39	1445		(C) VR Snatch box for 8 DEC 69 BS 6495 to BS 7395 to BS 6487 to BS 7587. In direct support of C 1/1 CAV on 36:60 (1/3) To Bde SP4 Narady by SBT Sprouse	MFR	JP
40	1455		(C) TOI 1500 Ref # DC Classified 52/3 Co 2 VCS as INNOCENT CIVILIANS notified To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin		JP
41	1500		(C) Siteg for 546 INF SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin P15 ANXA act	14 act	JP KB
42	1510		(C) TOI 1500 Co C Completed sweep of target area BS 698780 Results are negative To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Seaman	82/3 Co notified	JP

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23

BS567962

FROM

TO

0 B 2461NF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 DEC 69

2100

7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1520

(C) Ref msg 34 all 11 tonnes have been evaced to Birch Son Jo Bde SP4 Punnett G SP4 Seaman

~~44~~

46

1540

(C) TOR 1525 2/1/B the oil chief at TR1 Birch (1) BS55687 stated to 2/1/B that there is 1 VC Co. loc at BS554982. a few VC at a time go to TR1 Birch 4, BS559977 & TR1 Birch (5) BS557972 telling each family to bring rice to above EG. There are armed with 2-M-60 MG., 1-Rocket (NF1) and individual weapons (NF1). Jo Bde SP4 Cephus G SP4 Seaman

47

1600

(U) siting for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Lowy G SP4 Martin P18ANXA art

M

2F

KB

48

1700

(U) siting for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Lowy G SP4 Seaman P18ANXA art

M

2F

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 19		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
8-23 SBW461NF		BS 567962 T5BGATOR	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	7 DEC 69	2400	7 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
49	1700		(C) TOI 1645 C/1 CAV hit an anti-personnel mine at BS 697903, negative damage C/1 Could not determine the type of mine. To Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman			5 2/3 Co notified	
50	1800		(C) TOI 1650 EM at LZMM rec 20 Rdo SAF from engid BS 784855. Also from SAME engid CAP 142 Rec 25-40 Rdo of SAF em are firing 81MM on engid. To Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Martin			5 2/3 Co notified	QF
51	1745	1805	(C) TOI 1715 1/2 detained 1 VCS male in their pacification vil PHUTHANH BS. 692778. His name HUYNH TY age 15 He has neg I.D. Card and also seems to be older than 15 yrs so he claims. will be exact to Binh Son. To Bde SP4			5 2/3 Co notified	QF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

G-2-B
5BN46INF

LOCATION

BS56746Z
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 DEC 69	2400	7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	CONT		Lowry & SP/4 Seamon		
52	1800		W/S the p/r 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Martin P/ANXA		
53	1800		(C) LATE ENTRY NDP's TO Bde SOT Hill & SP/4 Martin P/ANXA		
54	1805		(C) Son Tinh, has following 546 Radio Equip oo of 071800 DEC 69 - 1x PRC-77, 1 secure set 1x 292. Binh Son has been informed of CoC CoA into their location and walking to CAP 132 AO. To B.S. #ST. by SP/4 Martin	MFR	JH
55	1810		(C) ER PZ 1740 - CoA CP FINAL LZ 1805 - LZ GATOR To Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Martin	MFR	JH
56	1850	1900	(W) S. & rep for 5/46 INF	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2-3

AS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 19843 FSB GATOR 0001 7 Dec 69 2400 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56 CONT TO SP/4 NARRADZAY by SP/4 BURKS Annex A P. 20 Arty JD

57 1950 2000 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M JB
 SP/4 NARRADZAY by SP/4 BURKS Arty JD
 Annex A P. 21

58 2030 (C) TOI 2005 Radar sighting DDIE RD
 of 35 VC at AS/560769 S 2-3 CO.
 and moving south east.
 Called 81 mm mortars on
 suspected enemy loc. To
 SP/4 Cephas by SP/4 DeRosa

59 2050 (C) TOI 2050 PF, RF combined BDE JB
 ambush spotted lights at S 2-3 CO.
 AS/686806 called in 81 mm
 mortars on enemy loc
 through D-. Unk results.
 Will sweep area in morning
 to SP/4 Cephas by SP/4 BURKS.

60 2050 2100 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2-3			B5/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH DIV 46 TH INF 198 LTB			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 Dec 69	2400	7 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
60			SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/4 BURKS. Annex A P. 22	Atty	SD			
61	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 23	M Atty	TB JD			
62		2255	(C) TOI 2255 C ¹ /1 CAV rec. 2 to 3 rds small arms from enemy grid 693904. C ¹ /1 CAV returned fire with small arms and 81 mm fire. Will sweep at first light. To SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burks.	BDE S 2-3 CO	JB			
63	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burks Annex A P. 24	M Atty	TB JD			
64		2340	(C) TOI 2010 From CAP 142 VIN farmers report seeing 3 companies of NVA at 755854-757854-765855.	BDE S 2-3 CO.	JB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 300-370)

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

OS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198213

FSB GATOR

0601

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

CONT

CAP 142 worked up a fire mission but before they fired CAP 142 took 3 60 mm mortars outside of their wire. Called fire mission with one secondary explosion. Shadow came on station at 2125 and worked out on enemy grids. CAP 142 will sweep area at first light. to SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Burks

65

2350 2400

(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF to M
SP4 Bielicki by SP4 BURKS
Annex A P. 25

Arty

JB

JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

19

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Stn 46th Inf

JAB Station

0001

7 Dec. 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary:

Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NIP AC-1 BS 655012

Co B: Continued defense of JAB Station and improvement of bunker lines. One sqd. Tri-Binh with PSF in combined action ops., one sqd. night ambush vicinity Huei Mau village.

Co C: Extracted to AO safehouse for purpose of Binh Dong security. NIP BS 586909. Employed night ambush.

Co D: Provided security + assistance in refugee hamlets. NIP AC-1 BS 683797

Co E Recon: Remained on JAB Station. E. Motor: Med sec. at LZ mm (GS). It into teams LZ mm, JAB Station and Citadel (GS) all.

C. 1st Cav: Conducted recon in force ops in AO Cutan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

2 miles
NW
1 mile
if the last 49.

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. 3/3/A at 061140, BS639972, received 200 rds SAF and 150-200 rds of auto fire from BS634971. 3/3/A returned fire with SAF and M79. Muskets and Helix came on station and expended. 2 elements were lifted into target area. Est enemy size was 7 VC. All elements swept area results: 3/A found 2 pistol belts, 2 Chi Com, 1 lb G4, 2 blast caps, 2 M16 mag w/ammo, 2 M79 rds, 10 lbs rice. Some assorted clothing at BS640010.

b. 1/C, at 061440, while on patrol their VN interpreter stepped on a 60mm booby trap at BS704809. Lost 1 leg, was evacuated to 27 surg.

c. C Co at 061855 received 5 to 6 AK rds at BS704806. Returned fire and called arty. Neg results, neg casualties.

d. C Co at 062300 received 5 to 6 incoming 60mm mortar rds 25 to 50 meters outside their perimeter, neg casualties. Called arty on BS708784, BS716788, results unknown.

e. C Co at 070015 received 8 60mm mortar rds and 300 to 500 rds AK47. En grid for mortars BS709810 and en grid for AK BS710805. Returned fire called 81mm unknown results. 3 US WIA DO to 91st Evac.

f. C Co at 070730 hit a 81mm mine at BS705804. Results: 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA, 1 PF WIA, DO to 91st Evac.

g. C Co at 071610 received 10 rds SAF from est 3 VC at BS712799. C Co did not return because of Marine patrol in area. Checked out area with neg results.

h. 2/1/B at 061515 received 4 to 5 rds SAF from BS559986. 2/1/B returned fire and swept area with neg results.

i. 2/1/B at 070655 spotted 4 VC evading north to BS561982. Engaged with M16, M60 and M79. Swept area with neg results.

j. C Trp/1/ Cav at 061830 received 4 RPG's from BS712912. Returned fire w/50 cal and called arty. Swept area with neg results, neg casualties and neg damage.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061400 to 071400 Dec 69

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS678991, 2/2/A BS644009, 3/2/A BS658988, 4/2/A BS676974.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambushes: 2/3/B BS554958, 2/1/B BS555988.

Co C: was airlifted to CHADEL and will proceed to NE to investigate. URI at BS698780. NIP: BS691771. C Co will be airlifted to DOMBARD at 080730 and will conduct search operations in AO SAFEGUARD.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

7 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/3/D BS6777841, 2/3/D BS675779, 1/1/D BS689788, 2/1/D BS694789, 1/2/D BS683798, 2/2/D BS684799.

Co E:

Recon: OPCOM to A Co. Continues to conduct stability operations in AO EAGLE.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 CAV: Conducts area reconnaissance in force and search and clear operations in AO CUSTER. Reference FRAG ORDER #39-69. NIP BS694893.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984 and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

5. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire mission.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US KIA, 6 US WIA, 1 PF WIA, VN interpreter WIA.

ENEMY: None

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVID BCZ

8 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #112-02

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 December 69

- a. Unk size enemy force loc within 1000m of BS698780 at 070945 Dec 69.
- b. The village chief at TRI BINH 1, BS556987, told 2/1/B of 1 VC company loc at BS554987. A few VC at a time go to TRI BINH 4, 5, BS559977, BS557972 telling the families to bring food to the above loc. They are armed with 2 M60 MG, 1 rkt (NFI), and indiv wpns (NFI).

2. INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 December 69

- a. 070705 2/1/B spotted 4 VC evading north at BS561982. They were engaged w/ M60, M16, M79, unk res.
- b. 070820 1/C while moving out of NDP at BS705804 had one pk step on one 81mm pressure type mine. 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA, 1 PF WIA.
- c. 071020 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr est 3 VC at BS712799. They were not engaged because of Marine patrol in same direction. The Marine patrol did engage, neg res.

d. 071105 1/A PFs w/ CAP 131 detained 1 VCS at AN LOC, BS691958. He was male, 42 yrs old. NGUYEN XEM. He was believed to be VC, was taken to BINH SON.

e. 071335 2/D detained 1 VN male, 9 yrs old. He was taking M60 ammo from the pacification village, PHU VINH, BS683799. NPFF questioned his brother LE THANH, 15 yrs old, and his mother PHAM THANH LUA, 52 yrs old. NPFF said they were aiding the VC by giving them US locations. All 3 were classified as VC. 2/D later searched a VC hootch and fd 1 type written document, 3 expended flare tubes, 15 expended rds (M16, M60, 30 cal), 1 tail fin fr 60mm mort rd, 1 US 5 gal water can, 1 US long john shirt, 1 US entrenching tool, 1 50 gal drum $\frac{1}{2}$ full of gas, 2 US canteen cups, 1 vial of penicillin, and 1 vial of sterile water.

d. 071430 1/D detained 6 VN female and 15 VN children who were learning the target area of C Co's sweep. They were carrying sandals and clothing. Gasoline was found hidden among some ric. They were all taken to SON TINH.

e. 071415 LOH w/ Sabre 79 rec 5 to 6 rds SAF at BS737821. The LOH returned fire and flew down to check the area out. They again received 5 to 6 rds SAF. Gunships expended on the area, unk results.

f. 071345 Sabre 79 spotted 1 VC in blk pajamas evading at BS736821. He was engaged, 1 VC KIA. The VC had a pk and CCHGs on his pistol belt and an unidentified weapon. Sabre was unable to recover the weapon.

g. 071325 C 1/1 Cav while checking out a village at BS708908 detained 65 VN civilians, women and children. They were taken to BINH SON.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

8 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily DISSEM #112-69

- h. 071510 C Co completed sweep of target area, neg results.
- i. 071420 C Co detained 2 VCS but were later classified IC.
- j. 071700 C 1/1 Cav ran over 1 anti personnel mine at BS697903. Neg
damage. It could not be determined as to what type of mine it was.
- k. 071715 LE KINTREAN, CAP 142 rec 20 to 40 rds SAF fr BS784855.
Mortars were fired on the enemy grid.
- l. 071745 1/3 detained 1 VCS, male at the pacification village of
PHU THANG, BS692778. MYNH TY, 15 yrs old. He did not have an ID card
and seems to be older than the 15 yrs he claims.
- m. 072340 CAP 142 rec information fr farmers of 3 NVA companies at
BS755854, BS757854, BS765855. CAP 142 worked up a fire mission but be-
fore it was fired they received 3 60mm mort rds outside the wire. Called
the mission with one secondary explosion. Shadow came on station and ex-
pended on the enemy grids. Unk res.
- n. PF, RF combined ambush spotted lights at BS686806. Called mort,
unk res. 072050
- o. 072255 C 1/1 Cav rec 2 to 3 rds SAF fr BS693904. Ret SAF, 81mm mort,
unk res.
- p. 080230 PF ambush loc at BS683793 rec 15 to 20 rds SAF fr est 1 VC
at BS688798. SAF was ret,

3. RADAR: 7 to 8 December 69

072030 Sighted suspected 3 to 5 VC at BS560969 moving SE. 81mm mort
fired, unk res.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0610	0659	1814	1904	0535	1703	03	8 December 69
0610	0700	1815	1905	0640	1802	00	9 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

[Signature]

SWK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

1. ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th Bn	150	BS6984	6 Dec 69	AR
T18 LF Co	35	BS6985	4 Dec 69	AR
P31 LF Co	40	BS6892	6 Dec 69	CHIEU HOI
K51 LF Co	30	BS6993	5 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper	70	BS6993	5 Dec 69	AR
95B Sapper	100	BS5195	5 Dec 69	AR

a. In addition to the local force units listed above, an estimated guerilla force of 300 and 450 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts have been operating in the area. Platoon size elements have been located in BINH SUC, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG Villages.

b. Elements of the 21st NVA Regiment were reported Northeast of their normal AO, with 2 battalions located about 10Km west of the 5/46 TAOR, just north of the TRA BONG River.

c. A 100 man VC company has been reported in the area, 4 to 5 km west of FSB GATOR. This unit is believed to be 95B Sapper and was last located at BS562973 on 6 December 69.

2. Enemy initiated activity during the past week showed a marked increase over the past three weeks. This is probably due to the period of decreased illumination. Harassing attacks and attacks by fire against CAP Teams and small unit locations characterized the enemy activity.

3. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

It appears that the enemy will continue in his efforts aimed at disrupting the pacification program. It is possible that the enemy will intensify his efforts possibly by attacks against GVN district headquarters and major pacification areas. It is expected that enemy activity will continue to show a marked increase at least during the period of low illumination.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 L1B			BS/567962 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	8 Dec 69	2400	8 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT. Johnston and SP/DEROSA on duty					RD	
2		0030	B) Foxhole Report				BDE	JB	
			A	B	C	D	E	HQ	Tot
			114	12	86	79	106	14	411
			13	86	17	17	17	129	279
			6	7	4	7	0	2	26
			133	105	107	103	123	145	716
			To SP/4 Bielicki by SP/ BURKS						
3	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks. Annex A P. 1				M Arty	JB KD	
4	0150	0200	(C) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P. 2				M Arty	JB KB	
5		0230	(C) TOI 0200 PF ambush loc at 683793 received 15 to 20 hrs small arms fire from estimated IVC at 688798 PF 13 and 2/2/D returned				RDE	JB	
			at 683793 received 15 to 20 hrs small arms fire from estimated IVC at 688798 PF 13 and 2/2/D returned				S2-J CO.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

2025-11-10 10:10:10

DA FORM 1594
MAY 62

PPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & BDE 567 Hill & SP/4 Martin P7 ANXA	M. uty	RM PB
12	0700		(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & 556 FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MER	RM
13	0800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ARTY P8 ANXA	M	RM CM
14	0900		(C) PZ + LZ TIMES FOR C ^{CO} 1ST PZ (CITADEL) 0805 LAST PZ (BINH SON) 0855 BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SGT SPROUSE	M	RM
15	0905		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM ARTY SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEXA	M	RM CM
16	0910		(C) REF. MSG. 65 (07 DEC 69) C/1 CAV CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RESULTS.	S ² /3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

8-2-3

5BN46 INF

LOCATION

BS56796Z

FEB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 DEC 69

2400

8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

1010

SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE
SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P10 ANNEXA

M

Arty

RM

CM

18

1015

REF MSG #5 2/2/0 CHECKED
OUT AREA OF CONTACT
BS688798 W/NEG RESULTS
BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 SEAMAN

5-3 00

RM

19

1020

REF MSG #58 (07 DEC 69)
T.O.R 1010 2/3/B CHECKED
OUT AREA OF RADAR
SIGHTING BS560969
W/NEG RESULTS. BDE SP4
CEPHUS.

5-3 00

RM

20

1110

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO
BDE SP4 NARADZAN FROM
SP4 SEAMAN ANNEXA
P-11

M

ARTY

RM

CM

21

1155

(C) C/1 CAV FOUND A250#
BOMB AT GRID 684902 AND
BLW IT IN PLACE. BDE SGT

5-3 00

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jspu
8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-5
5 BN 46 INF

B5567962
FSRGATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 DEC 69	2400	8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Cont. SOURCERS BY SP/4 HUFF		
22	1210		TOI 1200 C/H OAV WAS INFORMED TO STAY OUT OF OBJECTIVES 10+11 OF A.O. CLUSTER AND THE SURROUNDING AREA FROM MAJ DISNEY PASSED BY SP/4 SEAMAN	MFR	RM
23	1215		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	ARTY M	LM DM
24	1300		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM SP/4 HUFF P13 ANNEX A		
25	1410		5/46 PLANS CALLED TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
26	1410		NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAN BY SP/4 SEAMAN P14 ANNEX A	M	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS567962

FROM

TO

5BN46INF

FSBSATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 DEC 69

2400

8 DEC 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1415

SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM
SP/4 HUFF P15 ANNEXA

M
Arty

RM
CM

28

1440

T.O.I. 1410 C/1 CAV HIT
ANTI PERSONAL MINE AT
660898. NEG DAMAGE OR
CASUALTIES. C/1 CAV COULD
NOT DETERMINE SIZE
OF MINE BDE SP/4 NARADZAN
BY SP/4 HUFF

5/3 CO RM

29

1440

QUANG NGAI INBZIM 279
3 DEC C/3 RATING - ELEMENTS
OF 107 BN LOCATED AT BS
685793, 691799. 5-2 COMMENT
PROBABLY ELEMENT IN SUPPORT
OF 48 BN. MAY BE GET-
TING READY TO ROCKET QUANG
NGAI. ADVISOR COMMENT - 107
BN IS DISPERSED.
#2. 5 DEC D/4 RATING 95B
LOCATED AT BS560935. STRENGTH
60 MEN. MISSION TO ATTACK

5/3 CO

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
8-2-3 5BN 46 INF		BS 567962 F58 GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 DEC 69	TO HOUR DATE 0400 8 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			CONT PHUOC THUAN + CHAU O BRIDGE AND BINH SON HHC. IN A FEW NIGHTS. ADVISOR COMMENT - ACCEPTABLE. #3 5 DEC C/3 RATING - SUBJECT V20 (T18) LOCATED BS 692807, 696801, STRENGTH 60 MEN. ADVISOR COMMENT - ACCEPTABLE. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
30	1500		SITREP FOR 5/46 INFTO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	MAP ARTY	RM LM
31	1520		T.O.R. 1450 FROM 2/1/3 SOURCE: 7F'S + VILLAGE CHIEF AT TRI BINH (1) BS 556986, 10-15 NVA ENTER TRI BINH #2 + 3 + 4 AT NIGHT AND TAKE THE VILLAGERS FOOD + MONEY. ALSO SAID THERE WERE 300-400	52/3 0070M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
	S-2-3	BS 367962						
	5BN 46 INF	F88 GAVOR	0001	8 DEC 69	2400	8 DEC 69		
		CONT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						
		NUA OUTSIDE AND AROUND THE TRI BINH'S (NO DEFINITE LOC). ON THE NIGHT OF 7 DEC 3-4 NUA ENTERED TRI BINH', BUT SAW RF'S AND LEFT. BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN.						
32	1600	REF#31 THE CORRECTED EN. SIZE IS 100 NUA LOCATED AT BS 555979. THEY HAVE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS (NFI), 2 M-60 MG + 1-81MM TLBE. BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN			5 2/3 CO	RW		
33	1610	SITREP FOR 5/6 INF BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN 710 ANNEX A			M	ARTY	RW	CM
34	1700	SITREP FOR 5/6 INF BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 MARTIN 718 ANNEX A			M	ARTY	RW	CM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN 46 INF

BS 567962
FSB 6A0R

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 DEC 69	2400	8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35	1800		SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P19 ANNEXA	M ACTY	Rm KB
36	1810		SOURCE UC SYMPATHIZER RATING RELIABLE - UC 4 TH CO. OF 135 UC BN. LOC. BINH THUAN HAMLET, BINH THANG VILLAGE BS 546976, BS 505977 + BS 556982. COMMANDER LINK, STRENGTH 100 MEN. WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-81MM MORTAR TUBE + 2 M.G. + INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	S ² /3 CO	RM
37	1900		(c) From BINH SON INTELL Source - District Chief. 1 VC company loc to the north of 5891 grid square. Mission to attack TIEN	BDE S 2-3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Intelligence Summary Table

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5-2-3 58N 46 INF			LOCATION BS56796Z FSB GATOL		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 DEC 69	2400	8 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		DAO refugee camp and O CHAN bridge. TO 3P/4 Cephas by SP/Durks					
38	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to M SGT Hill by SP/Durks Annex A P.20 Acty					JB KB
39	2000	2010	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to M SP/Noradzay by SP/Delosa Acty Annex A. P. 21					RD KB
40	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to M SP/4 Noradzay by SP/Durks Acty Annex A P.22					JB KB
41	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to M SP/4 Noradzay by SP/Durks Acty Annex A P. 23					JB KB
42	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to M SP/4 LOWRY by SP/DURKS Acty Annex A P. 24					JB KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 567 962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 Dec 1969 2400 8 Dec 1969

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(C) Summary:

Co A: Remained in AO Eagle,
stability ops with A-1 NRP BS

655 012. Ambushes BS 675 987

667 005, 668 980

Co B: Remained on IAB 21st
continued improvement of base defenses.

One squad Tri-Sik*1 with P-50F

continued security ops. One squad
in Hue Mar night ambushCo C: Remained near Sink for
for security purposes Co-1 NRP at
BS 586 909. Ambushes 584 909
589 915.Co D: Remained in AO base
for security and assistance of refugees
wounded. NRP X-1 BS 683 777, 1/4
BS 692 788, 3/4 BS 677 728.E Recon: Remained at IAB 21st
for purpose of night ambushes + patrolsE Motors: Motor at 12mm (G.S.) at time
at 12mm, IAB 21st, Cite 20 (G.S.).

C/Li Cavi NRP LZ 21st

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ. S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JapK

AVDF-BCZ

8 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

- a. GATOR radar sighted 35 VC at 072005 at BS560969. Called 81mm. 2/3/B swept at first light with neg results.
- b. C/1/1 CAV received 2 to 3 rds SAF at 072255, BS693909. C/1/1 Cav returned 50 cal and 81mm mortar and swept area with neg results.
- c. D Co, PF ambush received 15 to 20 rds SAF on 080200 at BS683793. PF and 2/2/D returned SAF on BS688798 and called illumination with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071300 to 081300 Dec 69

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS675987, 2/2/A BS667005, 3/3/A BS668980.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambushes: 2/1/B BS558988.

Co C: Will provide security for BINH SON by use of a blocking force in AO SAFEGUARD. NIP's C(-) BS586909, 1/C BS594908, 2/C BS594914. Ambushes: 4/2/C BS584909, 1/2/C BS589915.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC; VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS692791, 2/1/D BS695788, 1/2/D BS683797, 1/3/D BS676782, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:

Recon: Was airlifted to FSB GATOR 071730 and will conduct night ambushes and patrols in defense of FSB GATOR.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Conducts area recon in force and search and clear operations in AO [redacted] ORDER #39-69. NIP LZ NOTTTE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

8 December 1969

AV DF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (c) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: NONE

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry

MAJ, Infantry

9 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #113-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 December 69

a. VC 48th Co of the 135 Bn is loc at BS546976, BS505977, BS556982. They are 100 men strong and have 1 81mm mort tube, 2 MGs, and indiv wps.

b. 10 to 15 NVA have been entering TRI BINH 2,3,4, at night and take food and money. They are part of 100 NVA located at BS555979. On the night of 7 Dec they entered TRI BINH 1 but saw the PFs and evaded. Their weapons include 2 M60 MGs, and 1 81mm mort tube.

c. 1 VC Co loc N of BS5891. They plan to attack TIEN DAO Refugee camps and O CHAU Bridge.

d. Elements of the 107th Bn have been loc at BS685793, BS691799. S2 198 Comment probably element in support of 48th Bn. May be getting ready to rkt QUANG NGAI. Advisor Comment; 107 Bn dispersed.

e. 95B Sapper is loc at BS560935. 60 men. They plan to attack PHUOC THUAN & CHAU O Bridge, and BINH SON Headquarters in a few nights. Advisor comments; acceptable

f. V20 (T18) loc at BS692807, BS696801, 60 men. Advisor comment; Acceptable

2. INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 December 69

081410 C 1/1 Cav ran over an anti personnel mine at BS660898. Neg damage. Type of mine could not be determined.

3. RADAR: 8 to 9 Dec 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0610	0700	1815	1905	0640	1802	00	9 December 69
0611	0701	1815	1905	0748	1908	01	10 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK

S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn, 46th Inf

APO SF 96219
BS 679762

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)

0700 (U) All personnel made formation and reported
to work at the section. Status Report
made up and turned in to the Orderly Room

0815 (U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.

0900 (U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.

0945 (U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for Supply runs to
Chu Lai.

1300 (U) Hook requests for 9 Dec 69 were forwarded
to Bde S4.

1530 (U) Trash Truck made run to all trash pick up
points.

1800 (U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for
and the S4 continued a normal day of
activities.

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE

Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

Continuing on Page Two

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO			BS/5679C2 FSB GATOR			FROM		TO
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR
						0001	9 Dec 69	2400 9 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal open - LT. Johnston and SP/DeRosa on duty	MFR	RD			
2		0015	(C) Fox hole report	BDE	RD			
			A B C D E HQ Tst	S 2/3 CO.				
			116 10 85 79 85 14 389					
			14 90 17 18 46 128 313					
			6 7 4 6 0 2 25					
			136 107 106 103 131 144 227					
			To SP/4 LOWRY by SP/DEROSA					
3	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 To SP/JELLEN by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 1	M Arty	JB JD			
4	0150	0200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 2	M Arty	JB JD			
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 3	M Arty	JB JD			
6	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/Burke Annex A P. 4	M Arty	JB JD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP = 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years. PPC-3pan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LIO			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7		0450	(C) 4.2 Report 1-6, 2-0, 3-26, 4-32, 5-43, 6-4, 7-8, 8-55. TO SGT SAUER by SP/DEROSA	BDE	RD			
8	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SGT Sauer by SP/DeRosa Annex A P. 5	M Arty	RD JD			
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SGT Sauer by SP/DeRosa Annex A P. 6	M Arty	RD JD			
10	0700		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD			
11	0700		1LT WHITESIDE + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM			
12	0800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 8 ANNEX A.					
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 ² /3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 TH			B5 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 DEC 69	2400	9 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
13	0825		WEATHER ADVISORY FROM 0600 TO 1800 HIGH WIND WITH GUSTS UP TO 40 M.P.H. FROM BDE SP4 LOWRY TO SP4 HUFF.		5 ² /3 CO RM		
14	0900		SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 HUFF P9 ANNEXA.		M ARTY		RM KB
15	0945		BINH SON HAS CHIEU HOI WHO HAS INFORMATION ON MINES AND C31 IN C/H FORMER A.D. CLUSTER. SINCE C/H MISSION WAS CHANGED BDE ASKED IF SABERS COULD USE HIM. PASSED TO CPT. LANG BY 1LT JOHNSTON.		5 ² /3 CO RM		
16	1010		T.O. 1. 0950 C/H CAN 2 TRACKS FRD GRD 607907 REC 2RDS. S.A.F. FROM EN GRD 60909		5 ² /3 CO RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE WHEN TAKEN

CONFIDENTIAL

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		BS 567962 FSB GATOR 0001		9 DEC 69	2400	9 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			EST EN SIZE 1 VC. (1 1/2) CAV DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY TO VILLE. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE TO TRACKS. BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
17	1015		SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 HALL P 10 ANNEX A		M ARTY		RM XB
18	1035		T.O.I. 0945 A VN FEMALE WAS SHOT TWICE BY A PF'S IN TRI BINH (1) BS 555985 SHE IS 25 YRS OLD AND KNOWN AS HUON. SHE WAS TAKEN TO 37TH SURG BY JEEP BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 MARTIN		52/3 CO		RM
19	1110		STARTED SITREP 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 HALL P 11 ANNEX A		M ARTY		RM XB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3		35.567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 1ST FSB GATOR 0001		9 DEC 69		HOUR		DATE	
				2400		9 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1210		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB		
21	1310		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB		
22	1310		T.O. 1 1115 5 A.P.C.'S FROM C/1 CAV WHILE ON THEIR WAY TO CHULAI, REC 1 RPG RD AT B5565999. THERE WERE NEG CASUALTIES AND LINK RESULTS DAMAGE C/1 CAV DID NOT RET FIRE BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY OF CLOC. BDE SGT SOLIK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO	RM		
23	1405		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 HALL P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3 5TH BN 46TH 198TH			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		0001	9 DEC 69	2400	9 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24	1405		<p>SOURCE-6TH ARUN REG. SUBJECT</p> <p>- POSSIBLE U.C. MEETING PLACES</p> <p>ON 15 SEPT 69 AGENT REPORTS OF</p> <p>UC MEETING IN VILLAGE AT</p> <p>BS 723868. UC CADRE HOUSE</p> <p>IN VILLAGE. U-R ON 25 SEPT</p> <p>69 OBSERVED OPEN AREA,</p> <p>Houses HOWEVER AT BS 726868</p> <p>THERE IS A SMALL VILLAGE,</p> <p>15 HUTS WITH PEOPLE WORKING</p> <p>IN AREA. AFTER SEVERAL</p> <p>FLIGHTS PEOPLE SEEMED TO</p> <p>BE GETTING GATHERING AT</p> <p>2 PARTIALLY HIDDEN BLINKERS</p> <p>NEAR LARGE TREE AT BS</p> <p>726868. UR OF 28 NOV 69</p> <p>OBSERVED A LARGE BUILDING</p> <p>ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD</p> <p>RUNNING NW TO SE. APPROX</p> <p>25 FT. NORTH OF BUILDING</p> <p>IS CLEARED AREA. 100 PEOPLE</p> <p>IN A GROUP DISPERSED WHEN</p> <p>PLAN FLEW OVER.</p>					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

52/3
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH

B5567962

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 DEC 69

2400

9 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			BUILDINGS IN AREA ONE OCCUPIED. TRIALS USED MODERATE TO HEAVY FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
25	1410		(R) T.O. 1. 1330 ER WHILE ON PATROL DETAINED 2 UN 1 MALE + 1 FEMALE WITH PHONY ID'S. WILL BE EVAC TO LE BAYNETT FOR INTERROGATION BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 HUFF	52/3 CO RM	
26	1420		(L) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KEB
27	1500		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 HUFF P16 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KEB
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		BS. 567962 FSB. GATOR		0001	9 DEC 69	2400	9 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1530		(C) T.O. 1 1510 A VN. BOY BROUGHT 52/3 CO RM AN M-16 AI MINE TO (C) EG BS 585907. THE BOY FOUND THE MINE ON A TRAIL THAT COO WALKED ON YESTERDAY AT BS. 587909. HE SAID IT WAS PLANTED THERE LAST NIGHT BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
29	1600		(U) STARTED SITREP 5/46 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB		
30	1600		(C) C1/CAV T.O. 1 1545 FOUND & DESTROYED 1-DLID 155 RD AT GRD BS 703802. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 00	RM		
31	1700		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P18 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2713		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 195TH		F.S. B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 DEC 69	2400	9 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 19 ANNEX A	M Cuty	RM CM		
33	1850	1900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/DUNKS Annex A P. 20	M Aty	JB LM		
34		1940	(C) From BINH SON INTELL C/2 rating. unk NVA co. unk com. Strength 120 men. Weapons: 2 x 81 mortar tubes, 3 x Anti- aircraft wps, complete individual wps. Present loc 542972 - 537968 ON 5 Dec 69 unit was at PHUOC BINH Hamlet (546974). Unit was there for 1 day. Mission to attack somewhere in BINH SON District AO. To SP/Cephos by SGT/DeLosa	BDE S 2-3 CO.	PD		
35	1950		(C) From BDE INTELL C/2 Rating AS of 08 0700 Pcc				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

10

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

DS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LNO

FSB GATOR

0001

9 Dec 69

2460

9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35			<p>CONT. Subject: 106 VC BN (AKA) S2-3 CO. RD 20TH VC BN. 106 VC BN also known as 20TH VC BN are loc at 678859-694860. Weapons: 1 x 82 mortar tube 1 x 57 recoilless rifle, 1 PRC-25 radio, 2 x 60 mortar tubes, 3 x M-60 machineguns. Mission to attack BINH LIEN Vill BINH SON District tonight. From SP/Cephas To SGT DeRosa</p>		
36	1950	2000	(N) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by SP/Burke. Annex A P. 21		
37	2050	2100	(N) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Paradrop by SP/Burke. Annex A P. 22	M Arty	JB LM
38	2120		(C) TOI 2100 3/D received INTELL From RD cadre that VC plan to attack My Loc hamlet DS/677778 tonight.	ODE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 th BN 46 th INF 19 th LIA		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38			CONT. D - received INTELL that VC plan to attack PHU VINH hamlet 05/683799 tonight from 3 sides, south, west, and east. VC will be coming across river to their north. D got this info from RD cadre also. TO SP/JELLEN by SP/BURKS.				
39	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Noradray by SP/Burks Annex A P. 23	M A. J. Y	JD LM		
40	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by SP/Burks. Annex A. P. 24	M A. J. Y	JD LM		
41		2320	(C) TO 12050 PF ambush at 574990 (Enemy grid same) received SAF and chicom grenades from estimated 1 squad VC. PF returned	BDE S 2-3 CO.	JD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

12

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	CONT		small arms fire and called illumination. Results 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA. PF WIA was taken to GATOR and D/O. D/O called 2250 - D/O completed at 2310 HR. PF was taken to 27 Surg. TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI TO BINH SON SP/4 BECK by SP/4 BURKS				
42	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Dielicki by SP/Burks Annex A. P. 25	M Arty	JB BD		
43		2400	(U) Journal Closed by SGT DEROSH	MFR	RD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 067962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 69

2400

9 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary:

CoA: Continued stability ops in
AO Eagle. AG-1 NAP BS 655 012
1/A BS 691 975, 3/A BS 664 984.
Ambushes at BS 64028, 698965, 654
975.

CoB: Continued defense of YB
station and bunker line, improvement
2/B remained in the link #1 in
continued security ops with PSDF.

CoC: Continued stability ops
in a/o safeguard. NAP (C-) BS
589 909, 1/C BS 593 909, 2/C
BS 592 916. Ambushes at BS, 595 908
592 919

CoD: Continued security and assistance
to refugee homelots in AO Serene. NAP
1(-) BS 683 799, 3/D BS 677 778, 1/D
BS 692 788. Ambushes BS 684 798,
688 786, 677 785, 675 780, 694 789.

E Recon: Remained at Gato for
training purposes

E Motors: Med sec LZ mm (GS)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

C 1/1 Cav at 081910 hit an anti personnel mine grid BS660898, Negative damage, neg casualties.

C 1/1 Cav at 090995 grid BS609909 rec 2 rds SAF did not return fire because of ville. Neg casualties neg damage.

C 1/1 Cav at 091115 recieved 1 (one) RPG at BS565999. C 1/1 Cav did not return fire because of proximity of CLDC.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081400 to 091400 Dec 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes vic 2/2/A BS664028, 1/3/A BS698965 3/3/A BS654975.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambushes vic 2/3/B BS561973, 2/1/B BS555980.

Co C: Will conduct stability operations in AO SAFEGUARD. NIP's C(-) BS589909, 1/C BS593909, 2/C BS592916. Ambushes vic 2/1/C BS595908, 2/2/C BS592919.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683799, 3/D BS677778, 1/D BS692788. Ambushes vic 2/2/D BS684790, 1/1/D BS688786 2/3/D BS677785, 1/3/D BS675780, 2/1/D BS694789.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct training vicinity FSB GATOR.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/TPS-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Declassified at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (U

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

9 December 1969

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Clement J. Wickert
f ROBERT C. G. DISENEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
9 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
9 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Opened Journal

SJS

2

0900

1130

(U) Took S-5 Interpreter to Brigade to get
new identification card

SJS

3

1330

1630

(C) Went to Phu Vinh to check on progress
of Pacification Program

SJS

4

1630

(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Phu Vinh
to check on the progress of the Pacifica-
tion Program

SJS

5

1700

1730

(U) Attended Daily Briefing

SJS

6

2400

(U) Closed Journal

SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Stuart J Sheik

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
5 TH ON 4 TH INF 198 LIO			BS/567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO																																				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
					0001	10 Dec 69	2400	10 Dec 69																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																									
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT. Johnston and SGT DeRosa on duty.				MFR	RD																																			
2		0010	(c) Fox hole report				BDE CO.	JB																																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>HAC</th> <th>Tot</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>113</td> <td>16</td> <td>83</td> <td>78</td> <td>106</td> <td>14</td> <td>404</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>88</td> <td>12</td> <td>19</td> <td>17</td> <td>127</td> <td>283</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>4</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>133</td> <td>106</td> <td>104</td> <td>104</td> <td>123</td> <td>143</td> <td>713</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				A	B	C	D	E	HAC	Tot	113	16	83	78	106	14	404	14	88	12	19	17	127	283	6	7	4	7	0	2	26	133	106	104	104	123	143	713		
A	B	C	D	E	HAC	Tot																																					
113	16	83	78	106	14	404																																					
14	88	12	19	17	127	283																																					
6	7	4	7	0	2	26																																					
133	106	104	104	123	143	713																																					
3	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A. P. 1				M Arty	JB BD																																			
4	0115		(c) TOI 0030 PF's at 652006 received 12 rds of SAF from EN grid 665006 resulting in 1 PF WIA with gunshot wound to head. D/o by CAP 134. TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks				BDE S 2-3 CO.	JB																																			
5	0150	0200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P. 2				M Arty	JB BD																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 20-346)</small>				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
s 2/3			BS/567962				
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LIO			FSB GATOR				
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
6	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P.3	M	Arty	JB	BD
7	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P.4	M	Arty	JB	BD
8	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P.5	M	Arty	JB	BD
9		0515	(c) 4.2 Report 1-3, 2-0, 3-30, 4-33, 5-40, 6-0, 7-4, 8-44 TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks		BDE	JB	
10	0545	0600	(c) TOI 09 1915 C ¹ /1 CAV called arty prep on grids 698797, 702802, 704795. C ¹ /1 CAV will be moving into area today to sweep. TO SGT SAVER by SGT DeROSA	BDE		RD	
11	0600	0615	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SGT Saver by SGT DeROSA Annex A P.6	M	Arty	RD	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		BS/667962		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			5 th BN 46 th INF 18 LHB FSB GATOR	0001	10 Dec 69	2400	10 Dec 69
12	0700		WIKT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY			MFR	RM
13	0705		VISIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P7 ANNEXA			M ARTY	RM BD
14	0800		(C) T.O.I. 2000 9 DEC 69 BINH SON RECEIVED A REPORT FROM P.F. AT AN CHAU REFUGEE CAMP THAT V.C. WOULD BE ASSEMBLING TO ATTACK THEM. AT 2100 BINH SON REC. A REPORT FROM PF AT GIAO THUY SPOTTED ABOUT 20VC IN A RICE PADDY AT BS. 012927. BINH SON CALLED 111111 FIRED S.A.F & 81 MM. PF WILL CHECK AREA BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.			5 2/3 CO	RM
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
573 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH			BS/567962 FSB GATOR		0001		10 DEC 69		2400 10 DEC 69	
15	0800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 HUFF ARTY P8 ANNEXA	M	RM					
16	0900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P9 ANNEXA	M	RM					
17	1000		(U) SITREP 5/46 BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P10 ANNEXA	M	RM					
18	1005		(1) T.O.I. 1000 C/1 CAV AT GRD BS 710802 FOUND 2 HOLLOWED OUT 155RDS, 2 BLASTING CAPS WITH TIME FLISE AND 1 PAIR OF NVA KHAKI WITH BLOOD STAINS ON THEM. BLASTING CAPS AND TIME FLISE BLOWN IN PLACE BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM SP/4 HUFF	5 2/3	RM					
19	1015		T.O.I. 1010 C/1 CAV AT GRD BS 714803 FOUND 5 RPG'S	5 2/3	RM					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

[Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573 5TH BN 46TH INF 195TH	LOCATION B5567962 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Cont. ONE M-79 BOBY TRAP GRENADE AND 1# BLOCK OF T.N.T. THEY ALL WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE. BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 HLIFF		
20	1100		(U) STARTED SITREP 5/46 INF BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P11 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB
21	1145		(U) AT 1130 SP/4 NARADZAY SAID HE WAS TOO BUSY TO TAKE A REPORT FROM SP/4 HLIFF	MFR	RM.
22	1205		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIEUCKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P12 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB
23	1305		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P13 ANNEXA		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		F5B GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 DEC 69	2400	10 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1310		(1) T.O.I. 1240 'D DETAINED 52/3 CO RM 1UC FEMALE - TRUONG THI 34 -15- NPFF'S CONFIRMED SHE WAS AVC. WILL BE TAKEN TO LE BAYONETT. BDE SP4 BLURIVETT BY SP4 MARTIN				
25	1315		(1) T.O.R. 1300 ALL PERSONNEL ON COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL WEAR FLAK JACKETS PASSED BY CAPT WICKETT TO CAPT LONGG REAR (A'0) SP4 LAWRENCE (D'0)	MFR	RM		
26	1320		(1) PASSED PLANS TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP4 MARTIN	MFR	RM		
27	1355		(1) I.R. MISSION FOR 10 DEC 69 BS 6682, BS 7586, BS 7782, BS 6876. USMC TARGET NOT DETERMINED BDE	52/3 CO			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY DECEMBER 1969

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
57/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		0001	10 DEC 69	2400	10 DEC 69
			COAT					
			SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4					
			SEAMAN					
28	1400		(C) UR + SNATCH BOX FOR II		M		RM	
			DEC 69 6297 6202					
			6406 7197 6706					
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT					
			FROM SGT SPROUSE					
29	1415		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		RM	
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM ARTY				JD	
			SP/4 BOISSEAU P14 ANNEX A					
30	1510		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		RM	
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM ARTY				JD	
			SP/4 BOISSEAU P15					
			ANNEX A					
31	1525		(L) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE		M		RM	
			SP/4 NARADZAY FROM				JD	
			SP/4 BOISSEAU P16 ANNEX A					
CONFIDENTIAL								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		0001	10 DEC 69	2400	10 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32	1610		T.O. 1 1405 146 ^A WHILE ON A PATROL FRD GRD 720813 REC EN 300 RD S.A.F. 150-200 A.W.F. + 5 CHI COMS. C ¹ /CAV AT 1420 ENGAGED EN GRDS. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED 1430 + EXPENDED WITH NEG RESULTS RESULTS OF EN FIRE - 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA. EST EN SIZE 6 TO 8 VC. BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 HUFF			52/3 CO	DM
33	1610		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CPT. MILLER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 17 ANNEX A			M ARTY	RM ID
34	1705		SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 HUFF P 18 ANNEX A			M ARTY	RM ID
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE 9		12		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3			B5567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 DEC 69	2400	10 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
35	1810		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD			
36	1815		(c) From Son Tinh. The following VN are on the blacklist as VC1 - Pham Huu Cau age 35, Pham Phong age 32, and Pham Nho age 38. To SP/4 Cephas by SP/Seaman.	BDE S 2-3 Co.	RD			
37	1850	1900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 20	M Arty	JB KB			
38	1950	2000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 21	M Arty	JB KB			
39	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 22	M Arty	JB KB			

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

Intelligence Review Table

DAILY STAFF

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S/2/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

57th BN 46th INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40 2150 2200 (U) Sitrep for S/46 INF to SP/4 M JB

Tellen By SP/Burks Annex A P.23 Arty KB

41 2250 2300 (U) Sitrep for S/46 INF to SP/4 M JB

Lowry By SP/Burks Annex A P.24 Arty KB

42 2355 2400 (U) Sitrep for S/46 INF to SP/4 M JB

Lowry By SP/Burks Annex A P.25 Arty KB

43 2400 (U) Journal closed by SGT MFR RD

DeRosa

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5th Btn 46th Inf			BS 567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 Dec 69			
			1st Bn 21st Inf		TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 Dec 69			
			(C) Summary:					
			Co A: Continued ability ops					
			in AO Eagle. ADP A(1) BS 655 012					
			3/A BS 664 984, 1/A BS 691975					
			Ambushes BS, 654006, 693965, 657981					
			Co B: Continued defense of 1st B					
			improvement of base defense. 2/1/B					
			combined security ops with 1st B in					
			The Bend. 1/A Ambush BS 559986					
			Co C: Continued ability ops					
			in AO Seaguard ADP C(1) 589909					
			1/C 593909, 2/C 592916. Ambushes					
			3/1/C 596907.					
			Co D: Continued security and					
			assistance of refugee homelots in					
			AO Laverne. ADP D(1) BS 683799					
			1/D 692788, 3/D 677778. Ambushes at					
			BS 684799, 689788, 675779, 683798,					
			695789, 674784.					
			E Recon: Remained at 1st Bn with					
			night ambush at BS 557974					
			E Mortars: Mol into sec (515) 12mm					
			into two Ctd. 12mm, 1st Bn, all (C)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

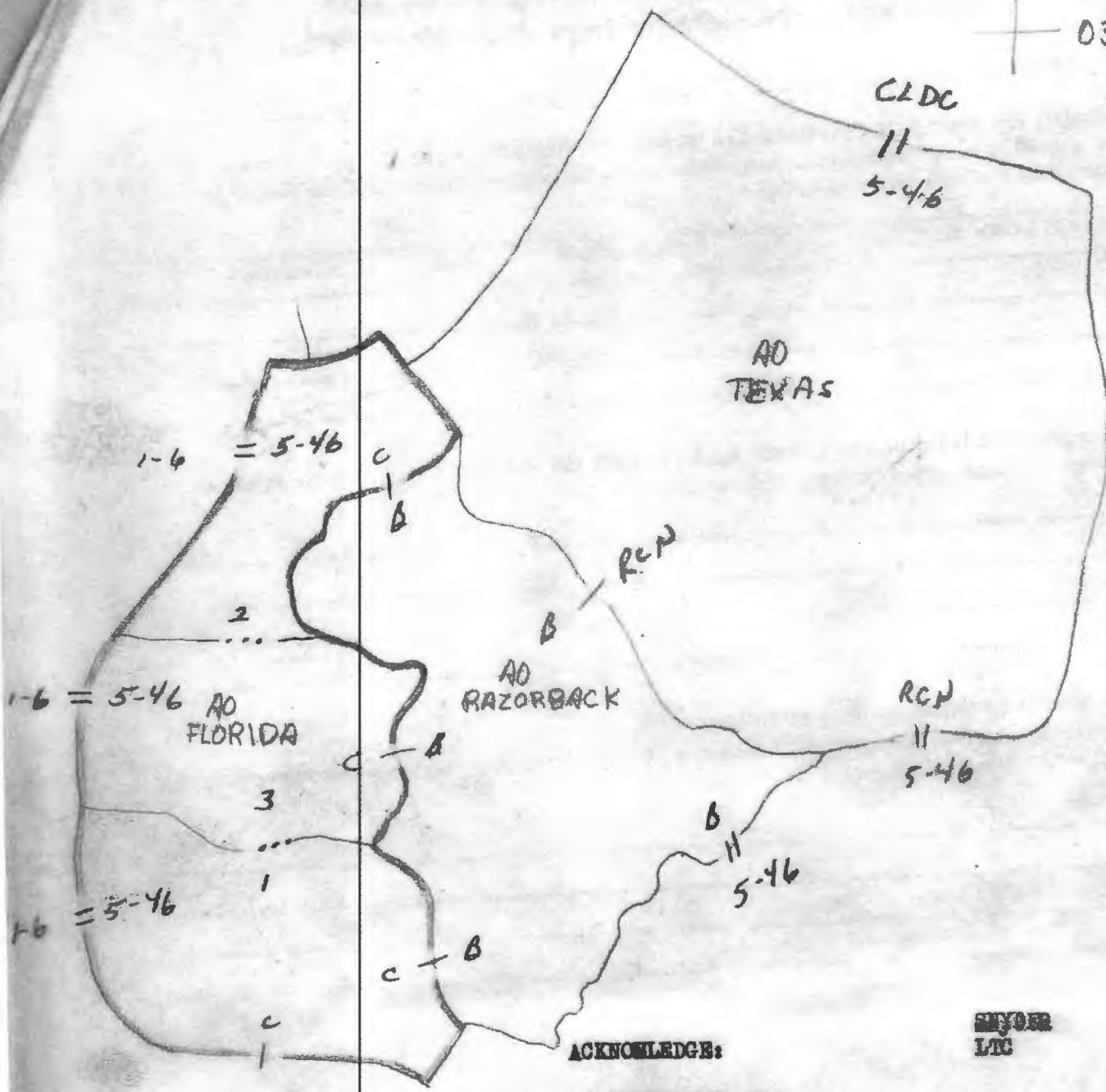
AR 220-346

12

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

+ 03



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION: D +

1 copy C, B, C, C, C, E

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY
2-3

SEYOR
LTC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

94 + 54

CAP
1-3-6

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Dec 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984, 1/A BS691975. Ambushes vic 2/2/A BS654006, 3/1/A BS693965, 3/3/A BS657981.

C_o B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combines security OPERATIONS with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambushes vic 2/1/B BS559986, 2/3/B BS561973.

C_o C: Continues to conduct stability operations in AO SAFEGUARD. On 110800 C_o will move by vehicle to FSB GATOR and will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C_o will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's C(-) BS589909, 1/C BS593909, 2/C BS592916. Ambushes vic 3/1/C BS596907, 3/2/C BS590910.

C_o D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN Forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes vic 2/2/D BS684799, 1/1/D BS689788, 2/3/D BS675779, 1/2/D BS683798, 2/1/D BS695789, 1/3/D BS674784.

C_o E:

Recon: Will conduct ambush and patrols vic FSB GATOR: Ambushes ER A BS557777

* Mortar: Med sec at LZ MINIMUMMAN (GS), 1st mort team LZ MINIMUMMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/EPS-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)

C 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct search and clear mission in AO CLEANSWEEP. NDP BS701789.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and retention force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

AVIE DCZ

10 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT O. G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

Sgt

11 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #115-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 December 69 NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 December 69

a. 101005 C 1/1 Cav at BS710802 fd 2 155 rds that had been hollowed out, 2 blasting caps with time fuses, and one pair NVA khakis with blood stains. The blasting caps and timed fuses were blown.

b. 101015 C 1/1 Cav fd 5 RPG rds, one booby trapped M79 rd and one 1 lb block of TNT at BS714803. They were all blown in place.

c. 101310 1/D detained 1 VC female, TRUONG THI SY, 15 yrs old. NPF confirmed she was a VC, her name was on the blacklist. She was detained at BS692788 and taken to Bayonet.

d. 101610 CAP 146 while on patrol rec est 300 rds SAF, 150 to 200 rds AWF, and 5 CCHGs fr BS721813, BS720814. C 1/1 Cav engaged the enemy locations, gunships arrived and expended on the area, neg res. 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA. Enemy size was est to 6 to 8 VC.

e. The following people are on the blacklist as VCI, PHAM HUU CAU, 35 yrs old, PHAM PHONG, 32 yrs old, PHAM NHO, 38 yrs old.

3. RADAR: 10 to 11 Dec 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	BEENT	MR	MS	%ILUM	DATE
0611	0701	1815	1905	0853	2016	04	11 December 69
0612	0702	1816	1906	0952	2123	10	12 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
INFO

OFFICIAL

SWK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION

IZ GATOR B3567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

MFR

R.P.

2

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

R.P.

ASG

PDY

O - 45

O - 43

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 780

EM - 725

TOT - 827

TOT - 770

3

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

R.P.

4

(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried
on as usual. All required reports
submitted on time.

MFR

R.P.

5

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

MFR

R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn, 46th Infantry

APO SF 96219
BS 569762

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10Dec69

2400

10Dec69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)

0700 (U) All personnel made formation and reported
to work at the section. Status Report
made up and turned into the Orderly Room.

0800 (U) Truck 2½-ton dispatched for water run.

0820 (U) Truck 2½-ton dispatched for ammo run.

0900 (U) Truck 2½-ton dispatched to 23d S&T for
Bn Supply Run.

1300 (U) Negative hook requests for 11 Dec 69

1525 (U) Trash Truck made run to all trash pick
up points.

1800 (U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for
and the S4 continued a normal day of
activities.

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

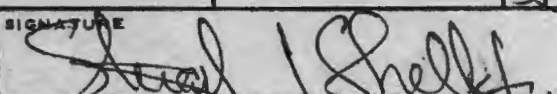
PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS567962		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal					STS	
2	0900	1030	(C) Gathered clothes and DXable items for representatives from Son Tinh. These items will be distributed to a Montagnard camp East of Son Tinh					STS	
3	1030	1200	(C) Discussed problems of the Binh Son Orphanage with the Chaplain. Would like to get them to start a self sufficient farm					STS	
4	1330	1530	(C) Took girl from Nouc Man with a hare lip to 91st Evac for X-rays, plaster impressions, and pictures. She will be there for the next 12 days					STS	
5	1530	1700	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1) to bring them a blackboard, plus soap and candy. Also checked on their use of brick making machine					STS	
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing					STS	
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal					STS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
STUART J. SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-733/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 11																																	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																			
S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 TH AIB			BS/567962 FSB GATOR			FROM		TO																																	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Dec 69																																
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																							
1	0001			(U) Journal open LT. Johnston and SGT DeRosa on duty	MFR	RD																																			
2		0010		(c) Fox hole report	BDE	RD																																			
				<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HQ</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Tot.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">84</td> <td style="text-align: center;">77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">86</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">384</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">45</td> <td style="text-align: center;">130</td> <td style="text-align: center;">318</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">26</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">135</td> <td style="text-align: center;">107</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> <td style="text-align: center;">104</td> <td style="text-align: center;">131</td> <td style="text-align: center;">146</td> <td style="text-align: center;">728</td> </tr> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	HQ	Tot.	113	10	84	77	86	14	384	16	90	17	20	45	130	318	6	7	4	7	0	2	26	135	107	105	104	131	146	728		
A	B	C	D	E	HQ	Tot.																																			
113	10	84	77	86	14	384																																			
16	90	17	20	45	130	318																																			
6	7	4	7	0	2	26																																			
135	107	105	104	131	146	728																																			
3	0050	0100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY by SP/DURKS Annex A P. 1	M Acty	JD LM																																			
4	0150	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT Sauer by SP/Durks Annex A P. 2	M Acty	JB LM																																			
5	0250	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY by SP/DURKS Annex A P. 3	M Acty	JB LM																																			
6	0350	0400		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/Durks Annex A P. 4	M Acty	JB LM																																			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. </div> </div>																																									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																			

CONFIDENTIAL

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			03/567962		FROM		TO	
7 TH BN 46 TH INF 199 TH LIO			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0435	(C) 0435	4.2 Report 1-5, 2-0, 3-21, 4-26, 5-46, 6-0, 7-19, 8-65. TO SGT HILL by SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD			
8	0455	0500	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP4 Jellen by SGT DeRosa Annex A.P.5 Art'y	M	RD LM			
9	0600	0605	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SGT Saver by SGT DeRosa Annex A.P.6 Art'y	M	RD LM			
10	0700		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADEAY FROM SP4 MARTIN P7 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM LM			
11	0805		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 COWERY FROM SP4 SEAMAN P8 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM LM			
12	0900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 COWERY FROM SP4 MARTIN P9 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM LM			

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573			35/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE			F5B GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11/Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	1005		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAURER FROM SP/4 MARTIN 710 ANNEX A	M	RM			
14	1015		(C) T.O.I. 3/1/A WHILE ON PATROL AT FRD GRD 674970 REC. 3 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EST IUC FROM ENGRD 674972. 3/1/A DIDN'T RETURN FIRE BECAUSE IT WAS ONLY SNIPER FIRE. BDE SGT SAURER FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 2/3	CO RM			
15	1110		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARRAZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 711 ANNEX A	M	RM			
16	1115		(C) REF #14 3/1/A AT SAME EN GRDS SPOTTED 3 VC, ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. SWEEP AREA AND CAPTURED 1 VC WIA. AT 1030 3/1/A SECURED A KZ AND MH13 2/0 VC. HE	5 2/3	CO RM			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2/10/2000 BY T.100

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² /3 CO			25567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 TH					NOV	DATE	NOV	DATE
					0001	11 DEC 69	2400	11 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			<p><i>CAAT</i></p> <p>WAS TAKEN TO THE 91ST EVAL WITH INTERRUPTER STANDING BY BDE SGT SAUERER FROM SP4 MARTIN</p>	5 ² /3 CO RM				
17	1120		<p>T.O.I. 0745 TO 1015 A USMC PATROL FROM CAP 132 AT FG 538872 SPOTTED 6 VC AT EG 538879. PATROL MOVED IN ON VC AND FIRED ON THEM WITH S.A.F. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 250 RDS. S.A.F. AND 5 60 MM MORTARS. RDS. GLINSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND SWEEPED AREA EG. 541872. RESULTS 1 VC KIA + CIA AK-47, TO BDE SP4 NARADZAN FROM SP4 MARTIN</p>	5 ² /3 CO RM				
18	1200		<p>TO BDE (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUERER FROM SP4 HUFF 712 ANNEX A</p>	M QRTY	RM CM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Continuation of DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM
DATETO
DATE

52/3

35/567962

0001 11 DEC 19 2400 11 DEC 19

5TH BN 46TH INF

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1310		(U) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 13 ANNEX A	M Arty	RM CM
20 14	1405		(U) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
21	1505		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
22	1510		(1) AIR FORCE RECCE LINK TIME 356682, 7586, 6876, 7782 TO BDE SP/4 CEPHALUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3 CO	RM CM
23	1615		SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 HUFF P 16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-June

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B5/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH

0801 11 DEC 67 2400 11 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1630	24		(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 717 ANNEX A	M Arty	DRM CM
1705	25		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 HILL 718 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DRM CM
26	1720		(C) T.O.I. 1620 B ^{CO} BLUNKER GUARDS DETAINED 1 VN MALE NEAR WIRE AT GRD 568968 HE HAS A ID CARD BUT BELEIVED TO BE FAKE. TO BDE SP/4 BIEUCKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3 CO	RM
27	1740		(C) T.O.I. 1500 145 ^A WHILE ON PATROL AT GRD FRD 725781 REC 20 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EN GRD 727782. CAP 145 ^A RET FIRE WITH M16 + M79 FIRE. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE.	S 2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		TIME		DATE	
52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		567962		1001 1100		11 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			GLINSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE WITH NEG. HITS. RESULTS: NCKIA, 5CHI COMS CIA. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
28	1915		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P19 ANNEXIA	M Cuty	DM CM		
29	1850	1910	(C) TOI 1845 2/D received 25 TO 30 rds SAF from enemy grid 685805. Estimated enemy size 2 to 3 VC. 2/D returned w/SAF and 60mm mortars. Also called 81mm that had 1 secondary explosion. Can not sweep because of river between them. Neg casualties to SP/Burnett by SGT DeRosa	BDE 32-3 Co.	RD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

REGISTRATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3			05/667962		FROM		TO	
5 th BN 46 th INF 197413			FSB EPTOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
30	1855	1915	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 M Dornett by SP/Boisseau Annex Arty A P. 20		DD JD			
31	1925	1"	(C) From BDE Source DINH SON DIOCC, date 9 Dec 69, c/3 rating, Subject 95 ^A , strength 60 men commanded by HOA. Moved From 671910 To 665944 and 664947 and waiting orders. To SP/4 Cephas by SGT DeRosa	S 2/3 Co.	RD			
32	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Dornett by SGT DeRosa Annex A P. 21	BDE M Arty	RD RD JD			
33	2100	2115	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 M Lowry by SP/Boisseau Annex A P. 22		BB JD			
34		2200	(C) TO 1 2020 Friendly grid 708783, Enemy grid 707784 S 2/3 Co.	BDE	RD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DATE WHEN THIS FORM WAS USED

3 2/3			03/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
2 ND BN 4 TH INF 198 TH AIG			F3B GATOR		FROM		TO	
					DATE	DATE	HOUR	HOUR
					0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
34	CONT.		Ambush received 4 chicom grenades, 60-70 rds of AK, 5 RPG From est. 1 Plt. VC. CAP 146 returned fire w/SA and called illum. Urgent D/O requested for 2 USMC with gunshot wounds at 2035, D/O completed at 2125. Only 1 USMC was medivac to 91 ST evac. Gun ships came on station with D/O and expended suspected enemy locations. C ¹ , CAP also moved to CAP 146 CP for reaction. TO SP/Cephas by SGT DeRose.					
35	2155	2220	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/Bissseau. Annex A P. 23.	M	BR			
				Atty	JD			
36		2240	(K) TOI 2130 CAP 137 Friendly grid 611939, Enemy grid 614937. Out post observed	BDE	RD			
				3 2/3 CO.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C-2624

DATE WHEN THIS FORM WAS USED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH ON 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	CONT.		7 VC and opened fire with small arms. VC returned fire with 50-75 rds of AK and started evading east. CAP 137 called arty and swept area finding 1 VC KIA. 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-1 carbine magazine, 1 M-33 grenade. Weapon will be evoc to SON TINH. TO SGT Hill by SGT DeRosa				
37	2250	2310	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SR/4 Cephas by SR/ Boisseau Annex A P. 24	M Arty	BB JD		
38	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SR/4 Lowry by SR/ Boisseau Annex A P. 25	M Arty	BB JD		
39	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT DEROSA	MER	RD		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
				(C) Summary:			
				C A : Continued stalk ops			
				in AO Eagle. ADP AC) BS 655012			
				1/A BS 691975, 3/A BS 664984. Night			
				Amphibious: 685969, 635005, 652975,			
				675974.			
				C O B: Continued defense of 1st			
				Station + improvement of bunker lines.			
				2/A continued ops with PSDF in link #1.			
				C C: Conducted day patrols in AO			
				Wards, extensive use of night ambushes,			
				of BS 544962, 559997, 557968.			
				C (-) ADP BS 555986.			
				C D: Continued security ops in			
				AO Terene, assisted in construction			
				of refugee hards. ADP BS 683799			
				with ambushes at 683799, 677976, 675799			
				E Recon: Patrolled by day in AO Texas			
				ADP BS 568997, ambush 576992			
				E Motors: Ad into sec 12mm (GS) D			
				with team, 1st Lt, 1st Lt, 1st Lt, 1st Lt			
				Ground Surveillance: 1st Lt, 1st Lt, 1st Lt			
				C. 11. Cap: Search Area ADP BS 900790			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AVDF BCZ

11 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 101405 CAP 1-4-6 while on patrol grd BS720813 recieved en fire from BS721813 and BS720814. Est 300 rds AK-47 and 5 CHICOMS. C 1/1 Cav at 1420 engaged en grd. Gunships arrived at 1430 and expended with neg results. Casualties: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA. En size 6 to 8 VC.

At 111000 3/1/A received 3 rds SAF from BS674972. 3/1/A spotted 3 VC and engaged with SAF and swept area. 3/1/A captured 1 VC WIA. DO to 91st evac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 to 111400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS685969, 2/2/A BS635005, 3/3/A BS652975, 4/3/A BS675974.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush: 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. Ambushes: 1/C BS544962, 2/C BS558997, 3/C BS557980, C(-) BS555986. *culled* *Florida*

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778, 1/1/D BS695789, 2/1/D BS689788. Ambushes: 2/2/D BS683798, 1/3/D BS677776, 2/3/D BS675779.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's ER BS568997, ERA BS576992.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

11 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct search and clear mission in AO
CLEANS LEEP. NOP BS700790.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: V of simulated bunker line and reaction
force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to
simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at B655012, 3/A 38 packs at
B664984 and 1/A 36 packs at B661975.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: 1 WIA

Robert C. G. Disney
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 December 69

a. Two companies of 48th Bn at BS690835 have the mission: plan to harass airfield and area west of SON TINH(D), HQ's, also shell the city. Advisor comment, normal AO. Rating C/3.

b. 95A, strength 60 men, commanded by HOA. Moved from BS671910 to BS665944 and BS664947. They are waiting orders.

2. INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 December 69

a. 111015 3/1/A while on patrol rec 3 rds SAF from est 1 VC from BS674972. 3/1/A did not return fire because it was only sniper fire. At same location 3/1/A spotted 3 VC, engaged with SAF, swept area and captured 1 VC WIA. At 1030 3/1/A secured LZ and MM13 DO VC. He was taken to the 91st evac.

b. 111120 A USMC patrol from CAP 1-3-2 spotted 6 VC at BS538879. Patrol moved in on VC and fired on them with SAF. VC returned fire with 250 SAF and 5 60mm mortar rds. Gunship came on station and swept area BS541872. Results: 1 VC KIA and 1 AK47 CIA.

c. 111720 B Co bunker guards detained 1 VN male near the wire in front of bunker 14 at DS568968. He was one of two VN's who tried to evade as they were spotted. He had an ID but it is believed to be false.

d. 111740 CAP 145A while on patrol rec 200 rds SAF from BS727782. CAP 145A ret fire with M16 and M79 fire. Gunships came on station and took fire with neg hits. Results: 1 VC KIA and 4 CHI COMs CIA.

e. 111910 2/D rec 25 to 30 rds SAF from BS685805 from est 2 to 3 VC. 2/D ret w/SAF and self support 60mm mortars. Also called 81mm resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Couldn't sweep because of river between friendly and enemy. Neg casualties.

f. 112200 CAP 146 ambush rec 4 CHI COM's, 60-70 rds of AK, 5 RPG's from est 1 plt VC. CAP 146 ret fire w/SAF at BS707784 and called illum. Urgent DO requested for 2 USMC with gunshot wounds at 2035, DO completed at 2125. 2 USMC were taken to 91st evac. Gunships came on station with DO and expended on suspected enemy location. C Trip/1/1 Cav also moved to CAP 146 CP for reaction.

g. 112240 CAP 137 outpost observed 7 VC and opened fire w/SAF at BS614937. VC ret fire with 50 to 75 rds of AK and started evacing east. CAP 137 called arty and swept area finding 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 carbine, 1 M1 carbine magazine, 1 M33 grenade. Weapon evacuated to SON TINH.

h. 120720 PF Plt 11 rec 300 to 400 rds AK fire from est company of VC at BS627000. PF ret fire with SA and had artillery fired in. Results: 2 PF WIA & 1 PF KIA.

i. 120430 PF's working with CAP 134 rec 5 82 mortar rds resulting in 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 RF WIA, 1 RD WIA. DO called 0320, DO completed 0345. Taken to 91st evac. Called arty on suspected en loc BS623009.

CONFIDENTIAL

12 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #116-69

3. RADAR: 11 to 12 Dec 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0612	0702	1816	1906	0952	2123	10	12 December 69
0612	0702	1816	1906	1045	2227	19	13 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS67962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

MFR

R.P.

2

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

R.P.

ASG

PDY

O - 45

O - 43

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 775

EM - 721

TOT - 822

TOT - 766

3

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing.

MFR

R.P.

4

(U) Daily office routine carried on as

usual. All required reports submit-
ted on time.

R.P.

5

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52/3 5 TH ON 46 TH INF 198 LIG			BS/567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal open LT. Johnston and SGT DeRosa on duty				MFR	RD	
2		0015	(C) Foxhole report				BDE Co.	BB	
			A	B	C	D	E	HQ	Tot
			112	10	85	77	102	14	400
			16	86	17	17	18	132	286
			6	7	4	7	1	2	27
			134	103	106	101	121	148	713
			To SP/Lowry by SP/Baisseau						
3	0050	0110	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 M					BB	
			Lowry by SP/Baisseau Annex				Arty	KB	
			A P. 1						
4		0200	(C) TOI 0130 PF ¹³ at 621009				BDE	RD	
			are receiving a heavy small arms at this time. Calling arty on enemy grid. Neg casualties. Full report will follow. TO SP/4 Cephas by SGT DeRosa				52/3 CO.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 46th INF 198413

FSB GATOR

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0155

0215

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M

BB

SP/4 Lowry by SP/Boisseau Arty

KB

Annex A P. 2

6

0250

0305

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M

BB

SP/4 Lowry by SP/Boisseau Arty

KB

Annex A P. 3

7

0350

0415

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M

BB

SP/4 Lowry by SP/Boisseau Arty

KB

Annex A P. 4

8

0430

(C) TOI 0245 PF's working

BDE

RD

with CAP 134 at 612012 S 2/3 CO.

received 5 x 82 mm mortar

rds from VIC 623009 result-

ing in 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA,

1 RF WIA, 1 RD WIA. D/O

called 0320, D/O completed

0345. Taken to 91st EVAE.

Calling arty on suspected

enemy locations. TO SP/4

JELLEN by SGT DeRosa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOGICAL				PAGE NO 3	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
52/3 5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LTB			BS/567962 FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				0001 12 Dec 69	2400 12 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9		0450	(C) 4.2 Report 1-7, 2-0, 3-18, 4-25, 5-63, 6-4, 7-30, 8-97. TO SGT SAUER by SGT DeRosa	BDE	RD
10	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/ Boisseau Annex A P. 5	M Arty	BB KB
11	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY by SGT DEROSA Annex A P. 6	M Arty	RD KB
12	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P7 ANX A	M ARTY	QB KB
13	0700		(U) 1 LT. WHITESIDE AND SP4 BURKS ON DUTY	MFR	QB
14	0720		(C) TOI 0130 PF PLAT 11 F.G. BS/621009 received 300 to 400 rnds AK fire from est company of VC. E.G. BS/627000. PF returned fire with SAF and had artillery called	Bde 52/3 CO	QB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

[Illegible text at bottom center]

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

0001

12 DEC 69

2400

12 DEC 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14 CONT -

in. Results 2PF WIA, 1PF MIA

To Bde SP4 LOWRY by SP4 SEAMAN

15 0800 0805

(u) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4

m

GB

LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P8 ANNEX A

ARTY

KB

16 0850 0905

(u) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4

m

GB

LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P9 ANNEX A

ARTY

LM

17 1000 1015

(u) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4

m

GB

BURNETT by SP4 SEAMAN. P10 ANNEX A

ARTY

LM

18 1035

(C) 2 VR + SNATCH REQUESTS FOR

MFR

GB

13 DEC 69: BOX #1 SOUTH BOUNDARY

97 LINE, SOUTH CHINA SEA TO EAST

+ NORTH, SONG TRA BONG RIVER TO WEST

BOX #2 - SOUTH CHINA SEA TO THE EAST,

785 GRID LINE TO THE NORTH, BLUE

LINE TO THE WEST, BLUE LINE TO THE

SOUTH. To BDE TO SP4 CEPHAS TO SGT

SPROUSE.

19 1050 1100

(u) SIT REP STARTED for 5 46 INF m

GB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR OUTPOST OFFICERS LOCAL					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		05/567962		5 12	
5BN 46 INF 1984 IB		FSB GATOR		FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 DEC 69
				HOUR	DATE
				2400	12 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	CONT-		and called to Bde to SP4 CEPHUS by SP4 HUFF. P11 ANNEX A	ARTY	LM
20		1100	(U) COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. DISNEY ON CURRENT OPERATIONS.	MFR	JB
21	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT by SP4 BURKS. P12 ANX A	M	JB
				ARTY	LM
22		1245	(C) TOI 1210 3/C detained 2 VCS at BS/553964 with no I.D.'s. NGUYEN VAN HOONG male age 20, LE BANG male age 17. Will be taken to Bayonet. To Bde to SGT SAUER by PFC CARVER	Bde 52/3, Co	JB
23	1250	1315	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT by PFC CARVER. P13 ANX A	M	JB
				ARTY	LM
24		1325	(U) At 1315 Mr. Cushing, District Senior Advisor visited LZ Gator and was briefed by Col. Snyder and Maj. Disney	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM	
5BN 46INF 178 LTB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 DEC 69
				HOUR	DATE
				2400	12 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT-		on BN. activities.		
25	1355		(C) TOI 1325 C 1/2 CAV spotted 10 VC wearing green uniform at E.G. 85710805 C 1/2 CAV engaged with M60, M79 and 50 cal. C 1/2 CAV swept area and found 300 to 400 lbs of rice buried in the mud. The rice was destroyed C 1/2 CAV received negative fire. To Bde to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman	Bde S2/3 CO	JB
26	1400		(U) PLANS called to Bde to SGT HILL by SP4 Burks.	MFR	JB
27	1350	1425	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT by PFC CARVER P14 ANX A	M ARTY	JB LM
28	1430		(U) NDP'S called to Bde to SP4 Burnett by PFC Carver. P15 ANX A	MFR	JB
29	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS. P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

7FC-1000

DAILY STAFF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

S 2/3

BS/567962

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 DEC 69

2400

12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1515	(C) Reference MSG 25 Further results of C/1 CAV sweep - blood trails going NW, R.P.G. wrappings, 3 pairs of black P.J.'s, 50 prs. of chop sticks, 25 lbs of salt. All destroyed except the salt. Salt was kept by C/1 CAV. So Bde to SP4 Barnett by SP4 Seaman	Bde S2/3, CO	JB
31	1550	1605	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to SP4 Barnett by SP4 HUFF. P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB BD
32	1650	1705	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to SGT EASELY by SP4 HUFF. P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB BD
33		1730	(U) CAPS AND PF'S CALLED TO BDE TO SP4 BARNETT BY SP4 SEAMAN	MFR	JB
34	1755	1810	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to SP4 Barnett by SP4 Seaman. P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB KB
35		1815	(C) ER called priority D/o for 145, with temperature of 104°+ D/o called 1755, D/o completed 1808 Taken to 21 st Surg. name	Bde S2/3 S1 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIA		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	CONT-		VAN MAASDAN. 50 Bde to SP4 Burnett chg PFC Carver.				
36	1840		(C) REF TO MSG 22; TWO DETAINES 52/3 CO RM WERE REPORTED TO BE ONE ARVN + ONE DRAFT DODGER THEY WILL BE SENT BACK TO ARVN BN. TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SP4 BOISSEAU				
37	1905		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P20 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM BD		
38	2010		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P21 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM BD		
39	2030		(C) ALL FSB, TARGET HAMLETS (INC. LEM-MAN) WILL COMMENCE OPERATION OF PUTTING TANGLE FOOT, DOUBLE APRON WIRE OR	52/3 CO			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIA		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			CONT BOTH AROUND PERIMETER OPERATION SHOULD START ASAP. TO BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN				
40	2105		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU 702 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BB		
41	2110		(C) SUBJECT: REPORT OF IMPENDING ATTACK ON L.E. BAYONETTE, 11 DEC 69 RECON/6 CAPTURED PRISONER OF THE 409 SAPPER BN. QUESTIONING REVEALED PLANS OF ATTACK ON L.E. BAYONETTE SCHEDULED TO TAKE PLACE PRIOR XMAS. F.W. STATES ATTACK WILL BE A COORDINATED NIGHT ATTACK BY ELEMENTS OF THE 409 AND ASSISTED BY LOCAL VC. F.W. STATES ATTACK WILL PROBABLY OCCUR ON 21-22 DEC. MORTARS AND SAPPERS WILL BE EMPLOYED AGAINST TARGET.	S2/3 CU	RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DATE 21 DEC 1969 BY T. L. G.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIR		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	(CONT)		ACTIONS WILL BE TAKEN TO INCREASE SECURITY OF L.E. BAYONETT TO INCLUDE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING, ARTY, AND AIR SUPPORT WILL BE TARGETED AGAINST LIKELY ENEMY STAGING AREAS NEAR LE BAYONETT. THIS ATTACK IS LIKELY TO START AN OVERALL PLAN FOR COORDED ATTACKS ON U.S. INSTALLATIONS IN NEXT FEW DAYS THEREFORE ALL CO'S WILL REEVAL SECURITY SITUATION. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP4 MARTIN				
42	2205		(L) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 BOISSEAU 703 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD		
43	0210		(C) T.O.I. 2020 CAP 142 REC 1-82MM, 70 RDS AK-47, + 100-150 RDS MG FIRE FROM EN GRDS 783855, 756853 + 762854, EST EN.	S 2/3 CO	RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DATE SHIPMENT TO BE

32B		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																				
5BN 46TH INF 198CLB		25/567962		FROM		TO																																		
		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																	
				0001	12 DEC 69	2400	2 DEC 69																																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
	CONT		SIZE 10VC. CAP 142 RET FIRE WITH S.A.F. + ARTY. WILL SWEEP AREA. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN.																																					
44	2305		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 24 ANNEX A	M	RM																																			
45	2335		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT		RM																																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>HAC</th> <th>TOT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>113</td> <td>10</td> <td>81</td> <td>76</td> <td>102</td> <td>14</td> <td>396</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>87</td> <td>17</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>133</td> <td>290</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>4</td> <td>7</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>135</td> <td>104</td> <td>102</td> <td>102</td> <td>121</td> <td>149</td> <td>713</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	HAC	TOT	113	10	81	76	102	14	396	16	87	17	19	18	133	290	6	7	4	7	1	2	27	135	104	102	102	121	149	713		
A	B	C	D	E	HAC	TOT																																		
113	10	81	76	102	14	396																																		
16	87	17	19	18	133	290																																		
6	7	4	7	1	2	27																																		
135	104	102	102	121	149	713																																		
			TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU																																					
46	2400		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SGT HALL SP/4 BOISSEAU P 25 ANNEX A	M	RM																																			
47	2400		(L) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1CT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

LOCATION
BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

5th Btn 46th Inf

488 21st

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in		
			AO Eagle. NAP AC-1 BS 655012, 3/A		
			BS 664984, Ambushes 659023, 656003, 657983		
			Co B: Continued defense of 488		
			21st and improvement of bunker line.		
			One sqd combined against PAT in hill #1		
			Co C: Continued day patrols and		
			night ambushes in AO Florida.		
			Ambushes of BS 546993, 553972, 543962		
			551997.		
			Co D: Continued security ops in AO		
			Severe, assisted villagers in construction		
			of refugee hamlets. DC-1 NAP 683799		
			Ambushes 696788, 677779, 682798		
			684799, 686789.		
			E Recon: Patrolled by day, ambushed		
			by night in AO Texas. NAP BS 588002		
			Ambush 576001		
			E Motors: Med mtz sec. at LZ mm (BS)		
			Antitank, Cited, Motor, LZ mm (BS) at		
			sat team in AO Eagle. (AS) Co A.		
			Threat Surveillance: 14AN/PPSS at 1st		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 111845 2/D at BS683799 received 25 to 30 rds SAF from en grid BS685805, est 2 to 3 VC. 2/D returned SAF and self support 60mm mort. Also called 81mm mortars that had 1 secondary explosion. 2/D could not sweep because for river between them and the enemy. Neg casualties, neg results.

C 1/1 Cav at 121325 spotted 10 VC wearing green uniform at en grid BS710805. C 1/1 Cav engaged with M-60, M-79 and 50 cal. swept area found 400lbs of unusable rice. C 1/1 Cav burned rice. Neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111400 - 121400 Dec 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes vic 3/2/A BS659023, 3/1/A BS656003, 3/3/A BS657983.

C_o B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). B(-) at GATOR. Ambush 2/1/B BS555986.

C_o C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. Ambushes 2/C BS546993, 3/C BS553972, 1/C BS543952, 4/2/C BS551997. NDP C(-) GATOR.

C_o D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes 1/1/D BS696788, 1/3/D BS677779, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 2/1/D BS686789.

C_o E:

Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's ER A BS588002, ER B BS576001.

E Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (FS), CITADEL (GS). 1st mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE (DS).

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

12 December 1969

C T_{yp} 1/1 C_{ay}: Continues to conduct search and clear mission IN AO CLEAN SWEEP. NDP BS700790.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 rds) up employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 4(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984 and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975 .

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Robert C. Disney
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #117-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 December 69

a. 48th Bn, loc BS712865, strength 150, advisor comment - normal AO. rating C/3.

b. 48th Bn, loc BS698810, strength 200, rating C/3

c. C-20 (T-18 LF Co), loc BS704804, strength 80, mission - plan to harass adjacent areas. Advisor comment - normal AO. rating C/3

d. On 11 Dec Recon 1/6 captured prisoner of the 409 Sapper Bn. Upon questioning the PW revealed plans of attack on LZ BAYONET scheduled to take place prior to Xmas. PW states attack will be a coordinated night attack by elements of the 409 and assisted by local VC. PW states attack will probably occur on the 20-21 Dec 69. Mortars and sappers will be employed against target. This attack is likely to start an overall plan for concerted attacks on US installations in next few days.

2. INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 December 69

a. 121355 C Trp/1/1 Cav spotted 10 VC wearing green uniforms at BS710805. The Cav engaged with M60, M79 and 50 cal. Sweep of area revealed 300 to 400 lbs of rice buried in the mud. The rice was destroyed. C Trp rec negative fire. Further results of C Trp's sweep: blood trails going NW, RPG wrappings, 3 pairs of black PJ's, 50 pairs of chop sticks, 25 lbs of salt. All destroyed except the salt. It will be kept by the tracks (C Trp).

b. 121210 3/C detained 2 VCS: NGUYEN VAN FOONG, male, age 20; LE BANG, male, age 17 with no ID; at BS553964. Will be taken to LZ BAYONET. The two detainees were reported to be one ARVN and one draft dodger. They will be sent back to ARVN Bn.

c. 122210 CAP 142 rec 1 82mm rd, 70 rds AK 47, 100-150 rds of MG fire. No casualties. Returned with SAF and artillery. Enemy grids were BS703855, BS756853, BS762854 with est on force of 10 VC.

d. 130220 CAP 144 rec 10 rds of SAF from 10 VC at BS750519, returned with SAF and fire mission and broke contact with no casualties. At 0200 rec emer resupply, gunning on station and rec fire from 30 cal MG; expended and broke station.

3. RADAR: 12 to 13 Dec 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 December 69

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	KILLUM	DATE
0612	0702	1816	1906	1045	2227	19	13 December 69
0613	0703	1816	1906	1131	2326	28	14 December 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

SWEK
82

DISPATCH

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded
GROUP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn, 46th Inf

APO SF 96219
BS 569762

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
12 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)

[Handwritten initials]

0700

(U) All personnel made formation and reported
to work at the section. Status report
made up and turned into the Orderly Room.

[Handwritten initials]

0820

(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.

[Handwritten initials]

0845

(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.

[Handwritten initials]

1300

(U) Negative hook requests for 13 Dec 69.

[Handwritten initials]

1500

(U) Trash truck made run to all trash pick
up points.

[Handwritten initials]

1800

(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for
and the S4 continued a normal day of
activities.

[Handwritten initials]

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE

Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/865

[Handwritten text at bottom]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B3/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

F5B GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 DEC 69

2400

13 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT. JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
2	0055	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A	M	RM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P2 ANNEX A	M	RM
4	0220		(C) T.O. 12150 CAP 144 REC 10 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EST 10VC AT E.G. 750819. RET. WITH S.A.F. AND CALLED ARTY. AT 0200 REC EMER. R/S OF AMMO. GUNSHIP REC 30 CAL. FIRE AND EXPENDED ON ENEMY GRD. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	52/5 00	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5/3		B5/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 DEC 69	2400	13 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5	0250	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU PB ANNEX A	M Arty	RM JD		
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M Arty	RM JD		
7	0450	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD		
8	0515		(U) H. 2. REPORT (1) 9 (5) 73 (2) 0 (6) 1 (3) 17 (7) 44 (4) 26 (8) 118 BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	MFR	RM		
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFO-Japan

4-12-69 10:00 AM T-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 13DEC69 2400 13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0650	0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/Huff Annex A P. 7	M Acty	TH KB
11	0755	0800	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/Huff Annex A P. 8	M Acty	TH KB
12	0855	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/Huff Annex A P. 9	M Acty	TH KB
13	0930	0905	(C) T01 0905 Saber 78 observed 1 military age male hiding in tree line at grid 738 776. He was burning papers. As bird went down to make snatch bird received AK fire. Gunships engaged resulting in 1 NVA KIA. On second attempt to snatch documents LOH received more fire and took some hits from 2	BDE S 2/3 Co. Co Low (1)	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2025 Release under E.O. 14176

393 25/567962
 5TH BN 46TH INF 19TH AB FSB GATOR 0001 13DEC69 2400 13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13			CONT. OF 3 VC with AK-47. 0925 Saber broke station. Arty being called on Enemy brid. to SP/4 Cephas by SGT DeRosa.			
14		0945	(c) Reference MSG #4 Results of CAP 144 sweep. Found 1 VC KIA, 12 to 15 blood trails and drag marks. 1 boat blown out of the water by saber. 1 complete law triggered but not detimated. To SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Burks.	BDE S2/3 CO.		JB
15	0950		(c) From Division: Reference G-3 Air at loc 689923. There is a dud bomb size unk. Has not been there very long. They would like some one from S/46 to check area out. BDE	S2/3 CO		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DATE SHOWN WHEN T-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

25/5792

5TH BN 46TH INF 196TH LIB

FSB GATOR

0001 13DEC69

2000 13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	CONT.		SP/4 Cephus by SP/Durks		
16	0950	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 10	M Arty	SC KB
17	1040		(C) TOI 1015 Col. Clements visited 5/46 INF and was given briefing of situation Departed at 1040. By SGT DeRosa	MFR	RD
18	1050	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Graham by PFC Carver Annex A P. 11	M Arty	SC KB
19	1145	1150	(C) TOI 1140 Grid 738776 Suber 71 detonated booby trap while inserting blues. Slick received shrapnel in tail section. One U.S. WIA. Slight wound in hand not D/O. TO SGT	BDE S 2/3 CO.	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

2025-10-10 10:10:10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED	
5TH BN 46TH INF 19TH LTB		25/567962		FSB GATOR 10001 130000 2100 130000	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19			Saver by PFC Carver.		
20	1155	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT Saver by PFC Saver Annex A P. 12	M Arty	SC KB
21	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Burnett by SP4 HUFF Annex A P. 13	M Arty	TH KB
22		1300	(C) C 1/1 CAV release from opcon 5/46 INF 14 1200. C 1/1 CAV will return to Chu Lai for maintenance. C 1/1 CAV will assume opcon to 1/6 INF 15 1200 Dec 69. BDE SGT Hill by SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO.	RD
23		1310	(C) TOI 1255 Saber 6 observed 4 to 5 VC evading into tree line at 728 765. Engaged unk results. To SP4 Burnett by SGT DeRosa	BDE S 2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1355	1405	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/Huff Annex A P. 14		
25	1425		(c) From GDE VR box for 14 Dec approved with 3 rd priority. From Cpt. Shaw to LT. Darrin	S 2/3	RD
26	1450	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 15		
27	1540		(c) T01 1120-1500 Sabers inserted 24 troops into vic 7377 and reported chopper detonated a booby trap at BS 738726 with minor damage to chopper and 1 US WIA minor head injury from shrapnel. While sweeping area Sabers reported sighting approx.	GDE S 2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT.		<p>1 company NVA with green uniforms in groups of 3 to 5 and hiding in treelines and tunnels in area. Sabers detained 3 military age females at 1130 in bunkers and evac them to Bayonet at 1500. Sabers ground troop were pulled out at 1500 with these results:</p> <p>34 NVA KIA, 2 M-16 CIA, 2 carbines CIA, 1 SKS CIA, part of AK-47 CIA, 7 chi com grenades CIA, 4 home made bombs CIA, 5 M-26 grenades CIA. Sabers also reported 2 US WIA d/o to Chu Lai. Saber also had several documents CIA taken to Chu Lai and turned over to Division to SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Durks</p>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1655		(C) TOR 1645 Grid 7377 C/ICAV Sweeping area reported total results to 1645 as 18 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 CIA, 11 detainees classified POW'S, (7 MAM 4 MAF) 3 WIA females were D/O. Taken to 91 ST EVAC. The remaining 8 POW were taken to Bayonet C/ICAV also found medical supplies and documents also VN clothing all sent to GATOR. To SGT HILL by SP/ Burks	BPE	CD
29	1600	1610	(N) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 17	M Atty	SC LM
30	1650	1710	(N) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by SP/ HUFF Annex A P. 18	M Atty	TH LM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
31	1800	1820	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	SC				
			SP/ Burnett by PFC CARVER	Arty	LM				
			Annex A P. 19						
32	1825		(c) A ^{CO} INTELL received by	BDE	RD				
			patrol from local civilians	52/3 CO					
			in AO EAGLE. VC located						
			at the following grids 2						
			companies strength of one						
			is 95 and the other 85						
			designated 95 A, locations						
			645021, 655032, 643013						
			There is also reported						
			to be 2 VC captains in						
			the same area. To SP/4						
			Cephas by SP/4 Burks						
33	1900		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4	MFR	RM				
			MARTIN ON DUTY						
34	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	ARTY	LM				
			SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEALI	19	RM				
			P 20 ANNEX A						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
35				19300T.O.R. C/1 CAU WILL BE RELEASED FROM 5/46 OPCODE AT 151200 HR. THEY WILL RETURN TO CHU CAI FOR MAINT. FROM 151200 TO 161200. DURING THIS TIME C/1 WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH BDE BY RADIO OR PHONE, AT 161200 C/1 CAU WILL BECOME OPCODE TO 1/6 INF. FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 00 RM	
36				19450T.O.R. REF MSG 32 ACO REC. INTEL FROM P.F'S THAT THERE ARE 25 VC AT 670010. ARTY WILL BE FIRED ON GRID. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 00 RM	
37	1955	2005		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

FROM		TO		
FROM	DATE	TO	DATE	
5TH BN 46TH INF 195TH	FSB GATOR 0001	13 DEC 69	2400 13 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
38	2100	2105	(U) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY LM
39	2110	(C) REF TO MSG #4 CAP 144 SWEEP AND FOUND 1 LAW COCKED, BLOOD TRAILS LEAD- ING TO N, ASSORTED CLOTHING PART OF A BOAT DESTROYED BY 4.2 MORTARS, THESE WERE FOUND AT EG'S, 750818, 746 815, 743819 (BOAT PARTS OF) 35 RDS OF 4.2 MORTAR WERE FIRED. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOLSEAU	52/3 CO	RM
40	2110	(C) RF GROUP 36 WILL MOVE IN VIA GRD 738776, TROOP MOVEMENT WILL COMMENCE AT 0730 TO ABOVE GRD. GROUP 36 CONSISTS OF 4 COMPANIES, CALL SIGNS & FREQ FOLLOW! 36 HHC NHA NHO FREQ 49.55		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PTC-107000

05/567962

PEW RESEARCH CENTER

FIGURE 1

TO

DATE _____

Figure

西昌電訊

1000

13 DEC 69

2400

13 DEC 69

STANB 46TH INF 19803 FSB GATOR

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

FROM: 0001
 DATE: 13 Dec. 69
 TO: 2400
 DATE: 13 Dec. 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary:		
			C A: Continued stability ops in		
			AO Eagle. ADP AG-7655012, 3/A		
			6/4/987. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS 666007		
			3/1/A BS 666005, 3/3/A BS 676974,		
			4/3/A BS 652973.		
			C B: Continued defense of YAB		
			station, improvement of bunker line		
			2/1/B combined ops with PSDF in		
			Tri Binh #1 with ambush BS 558987		
			C C: Remained in AO 7 leader.		
			Conducted day patrols with night ambu-		
			es 2/C BS 548987, 1/1/C BS 560956		
			1/C BS 554957, 3/C BS 545980.		
			C D: Remained in AO 4 leader		
			for security and assistance of constructing		
			hamlets. ADP AG-3 BS 683799, 1/D		
			BS 692788, 3/D BS 677778, Ambushes		
			1/1/D BS 689788, 2/1/D BS 695789, 1/2/D		
			BS 683799, 2/2/D BS 684798, 1/3/D		
			BS 676782, 2/3/D BS 677776.		
			E Recon: Continued day patrols in		
			AO Texas ADP BS 588002. Ambush 591995		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-3086

Station: (Continued)
Station: Midway at LZ
Midway (GS), 2d into teams LZ mm (GS)
2d Station (GS), C-130 (GS) 2d into
team A2 Eagle CoA (GS)
Grand Surveillance: 1XAN/PPS-5
operational at 2d Station.
C-130 11, 11, 11: Continued work
+ clear mission in AO Clearances

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] up

up

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

C. W. Ricketts, CPT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

1012-21000000-1012

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121400 to 131400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS666004, 3/1/A BS666015, 3/3/A BS676974, 4/3/A BS652973.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). B(-) FSB GATOR. Ambush: 2/1/B BS558987.

Co C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. Ambushes: 2/C BS548987, 1/1/C BS560956, 1/C BS554957, 3/C BS545980.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS689788, 2/1/D BS695789, 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS676782, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NIP's BS588002. Ambush: BS591995.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITAVEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct search and clear mission in AO CLEAN-SWEEP. NIP BS700790,

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 rds) up employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984 and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

13 December 1969

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for Clement J. Whitehead, CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Dec 69

Local Civilians in AO Eagle reported 2 companies of VC. 1 company has 95 men, the other has 85 men and is designated 95A. They are at BS645021, BS655032, BS643013. They also reported 2 VC captains in the area.

2. INCIDENTS: 13 to 14 Dec 69

a. 130930 Sabre 78 observed 1 military aged male hiding in the tree-line at BS738776. He was destroying documents. The chopper went down to make a snatch and received SAF. Gunships engaged, 1 NVA KIA. On the second attempt to snatch the documents a LOH rec more SAF and took some hits fr 2 to 3 VC. Sabres broke station, called arty.

b. 131310 Sabre 6 observed 4 to 5 VC evading into treeline at BS778765, engaged, neg res.

c. 131540 While inserting troops into the area at BS738776, Sabre detonated a booby trap with minor damage to the tail section and 1 US WIA, minor wounds. While sweeping the area Sabres reported sighting approx 1 company NVA w/ green uniforms in groups of 3 to 5 hiding in the treelines and tunnels. They were engaged w/ M16, M79, M60 fire. Sabres detained 3 military aged females in bunkers and evacuated them to Bayonet. At 1500 Sabres troops were extracted, 34 NVA KIA, 2 M16 CIA, 2 carbines CIA, 1 SKS CIA, parts of AK 47 CIA, 7 CCHGs CIA, 4 homemade bombs CIA, 5 M26 CIA, 3 US WIA. Several documents were also captured.

d. 131355 C 1/1 Cav engaged NVA of unk size at BS738791, 1 NVA KIA, At BS738776 C 1/1 Cav had 4 more NVA KIA. At BS738776 they reported 2 NVA KIA. C 1/1 Cav captured numerous documents, pieces of clothing, 1 Ak 47 and CCHGs. They detained 7 males, 4 females, 3 of the females were dusted off. C 1/1 Cav reported the enemy KIAs were: at 18, medical supplies and documents were sent to Gator.

e. 131945 A Co received information of 25 VC at BS670010, arty called, unk res.

f. 132110 CAP 144 rec 10 rds SAF at BS750819 at 130220 Dec 69. The sweep of the area revealed 1 LAW cocked, blood trails leading to the north, assorted clotng, part of a boat destroyed by mortars.

3. RADAR: 13 to 14 Dec 69

3 to 5 personnel, BS558990, AZ-6130 mills, range 3100m, movement was 100 meters north.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 Dec 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	ELENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0613	0703	1816	1906	1131	2326	28	14 Dec 69
0613	0703	1817	1907	1213	---	38	15 Dec 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

S2

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED BY 3 YR INTERVALS

CLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn, 46th Infantry

APO SF 96219
BS 569762

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)

0700 (U) All personnel made formation and reported
to work at the section. Status report
made up and turned into the Orderly Room.

0825 (U) Truck 2nd ton dispatched for ammo run.

1045 (U) Truck 2nd ton dispatched for water run.

1100 (U) Truck 2nd ton dispatched to Chu Lai
area for supply runs.

1300 (U) Hook Requests for 14 Dec 69 were forwarded
to Bde 4.

1625 (U) Trash Truck made run to all trash pick
up points.

1800 (U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for
and the S4 continued a normal day of
activities.

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE

Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5213 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB		BS/567962 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1		0001(1) OPEN JOURNAL 1LT JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY			2400	14 DEC 69
2	0000 0105	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEXA				
3	0150 0205	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEXA				
4	0255 0305	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEXA				
5	0350 0405	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEXA				
6	0450 0500	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52/3

BS/567962

5TH BU 46TH INF ASTH/13

FSB GATOR

0001

14 DEC 69

2400

14 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0530	0600	(U) 4.2 EXPENDITURE (1) 4 (5) 28 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 19 (7) 7 (4) 23 (8) 35 BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	TH
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 6 ANNEX A	M Atty	RM JD
9	0650	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 7	M Atty	TH BD
10	0755	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 8	M Atty	TH JD
11	0825	0910	(U) T01 0710 2/11B while sweeping road at 565985 found numerous	BDE S2/3 CO.	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LHB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	CONT.		papers along road held down by bricks also two signs. All road, ALL VN remember HO CHI MINH. Also found 1 grenade booby trap. The grenade was in a hole, had pin pulled out, with spoon held down by brick. Booby trap was detonated with M-79 rounds. To SGT SAUER by PFC CARKER				
12	0850	0900	(W) Sit rep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARKER. Annex A P. 9	M Acty	SC JD		
13	0950	101 0855	CAP 142 Friendly grid and Enemy grid 756857. CAP 142 spotted 10 VC and received 100 rounds of SAF. They	BDE 32/3 CO.	SC		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
82/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LID			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13			returned fire and called 81 mm. later called in 8" CAP 142 plan to sweep area. To SP/4 Cephas by PFC Carver					
14	09 08 50	1000	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAN by SP/4 HUFF. Annex A P. 10	M Rty	TH JD			
15	1050	1100	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAN by SP/4 HUFF Annex A P. 11	M Rty	TH JD			
16	1150		(C) COL Clemons visited FSB GATOR at 1125 and was briefed of situation and strength of BN. Col Clemons suggested that we leave the dead VC out at C/1 CAV 10c and send out ambushes around them.	MFR	RD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

Enter change number in this box

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			AS/567962		FROM		TO	
7 th BN 46 th INF 198 LIO			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Dec 68	2406	14 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	CONT.		Col Clemons departed at 1150 HRS. By 36T De Rosa					
17	1155	1210	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 12	M Acty	TH JD			
18	1210		(C) C/1 CAV called an urgent D/o for 1 U.S. with leg injuries from an anti personnel mine (pressure type). D/o called 1150 HRS. D/o completed 1155 HRS. Taken to 91 st EVAC GRD 739779. TO SP/4 BRAHAM by SP/BURKS	RDE S2/3 CO.	JB			
19	1315		(C) TOI 1300 C/1 CAV sweeping area found 4VC hiding in tunnel at AS/740780 C/1 CAV threw grenades into tunnel with following results 2 VC KIA.	ODE S2/3 CO.	JB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Intelligence Unit T-10

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		05/567962		FROM		TO	
		FSB GATOR		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CONT.		2 VC CIA, 20 chi com grenades, 1 M-72 law, 1 carbines. To SP/4 Burnett by SP/ Gurks.				
20	1250	1320	(W) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 BRAHAM by PFC CARVER Arty Annex A P. 13		SC JD		
21	1355	1410	(W) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 14	Arty	TH JD		
22	1500		(C) TO 1 0930 CAP 134 had a patrol ambushed by 5 TO S2/3 CO. 6 VC. CAP patrol received 3 TO 4 rds SAF and returned SAF and swept area. Results 2 VC WIA 2 VC CIA and 2 VC evaded. D/O called 1050 HRS. D/O completed 1110 HRS. Taken to 91 ST EVAC. New Friendly	BDE	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF PREVIOUS EDITION

BS/567962

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

0001 14 Dec 69

3001 14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22			casulties. Friendly grid 625006. Enemy grid 625004 TO SP/ BRAHAM by SP/ BURKS		
23	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 15	M Atty	SC JP
24	1530		(C) TOI 1515 C/1 CAV Found 1 500 lb bomb laying in the open at 743773. It was blown in place. TO SP/4 NARADZAY by PFC CARVER	BDE	SC
25	1545		(C) TOI 1500 A ^{co} reported they have 3 POW at their location BS/655012. 2 were CIA by CAP 134 at 0930 and 1 was captured at BS/655012 by A ^{co} at 1045 Names: Phung Thiet 37 yrs old male	BDE	JB

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

32/3

04667962

FROM		TO	
NAME	DATE	NAME	DATE
0001	14 Dec 67	2400	17 Dec 67

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIG FSA GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	CONT.		20 yrs old nurse, and VO VAN HUNG 13 yrs old male captured by A ^{co} . They will be evacuated to BINH SON. They are believed to be part of the 48 VC DN and they gave A ^{co} the following information. The 2 VC WIA by CAP 134 names; NGUYEN TOT (VC squad leader), DUONG THI LUU (nurse). The 2 VC that escaped LE CHI and PHUNG SU (rice carrier). Also found VC supplies in the area. TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/BURKS		
26	1550	1600	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 Burnett by PFC CARVER Ardy Annex A P 16		JC JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Do not alter with T-60

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
27	1605	1630	(C) CAP 144 at 0900 HR at BS/743810 received 3 Chu Hois: 1 school teacher, 1 People Self Defense worker before being captured by VC in 1964, 1 PF captured to SP/4 Naradzay by SGT DeRose	BDE S 2/3 Co.	RD
28	1620	1638	(C) TOI 1000 CAP 142 on patrol received 5 TO 10 SAF. They returned Fire and called arty. Swept area and spotted 4VC. Engaged with organic weapons and pinned down 4VC. Results 3 VC KIA and 1VC escaped. Ages of VCs detained were 12 yrs, 12 yrs, and 10 yrs. all males at grid 758862 TO SP/4 Naradzay by SGT DeRose	BDE S 2/3 Co.	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2010-10-10 10:10:10

5⁷⁴ BN 46⁷⁴ INF. 199 L10

F50 68736

6001 14 Dec 68 1000 14 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
29	1655	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 17	M Arty	JH JD
30		1810	(U) NDP'S called to SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 18	BDE	SC
31	1750	1815	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 19	M Arty	SC KB
32		1815	(C) TOI 13 1030 CAP 135 Friendly grid 722956, Enemy S2/3 CO. grid 720935 patrol detained 1vcs with rice, poncho and helmet, under clothing. also sighted 3VC in brush. The 3VC evaded and 3VC KIA by SBF. CAP 135 patrol swept area. found 2 hand grenades and a couple of documents	BDE	JRB

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

5TH BN 4TH INF 198408 FSC GATAC 0001 14 Dec 68 7000 1700 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
32			CONT. This report was not sent to 5/46 TOC by CAPS or BINH SON. It was mentioned and TOC called CAPS to get complete spot report. To SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 BURKS.		
33	1900	1910	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN D20 AWINEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
34		1930	(C) T.O.I. 1845 2/D EG 683M9 REC 40-50 RDS S.A.F. FROM 3-5 VC AT EG BS 685805 2/D CALLED IN ARTY 481 MM ON E.G. LNK. RESULTS WILL CHECK IN MORNING. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY S 2/3 CO	RM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

10/10/10 T. 10

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
35	1950	2010	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 LOWRY P 21 ANNEX A	M	TM
36		2015	(C) REFERENCE NO. 19. THE M-72 LAW AND THE CARBINE WERE FOUND IN A BUNKER AT BS 740779. THE LAW AND THE 20 CHI COMS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	52/3 CC	RM
37		2020	(C) AT 2000 HR ARUN 4TH CAV TROOP WILL MOVE OUT OF RIANG NGAI, FOLLOW ALONG 642 747, 690770, 700788, 716800 TO MEET RECON AT BS 721838. PRIMARY PUSH 67.35 SPARKY HOCK ALT PUSH 48.70 - UNIQUE BLAST FROM BDE CAPT SHERMAL TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 CC	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILED																
	IN	OUT																			
38	2030	(C)	<p>T.O.I. 0900, 14 DEC. RECON CO.</p> <p>1/6 ARUN'S AT EG 732828</p> <p>KILLED 4 VC, CAPTURED 1</p> <p>AK-47, AND 10 RDS B-40</p> <p>ROCKETS. AT 141830 C.A. FOR</p> <p>1 CO. 1/6 ARUN'S FROM L B DOTTIE</p> <p>TO GRID 721838. 1/6 ARUN BN.</p> <p>(-) MOVING FROM BS 722822 TO</p> <p>RECON CO. BS 721838.</p> <p>TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4</p> <p>SEAMAN</p>	57/3 CO	RD																
39	2035	(C)	<p>4 RF CO'S IN AREA OF</p> <p>C/1 LAV</p> <p>RF CO PRESENT COL CALSKIN FREQ</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>199</td> <td>719779</td> <td>FUSTROS</td> <td>49.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>932</td> <td>728762</td> <td>GAGGO</td> <td>49.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>380</td> <td>736791</td> <td>HONG NA</td> <td>49.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>107</td> <td>743810</td> <td>LELAI</td> <td>49.55</td> </tr> </table> <p>TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4</p> <p>SEAMAN</p>	199	719779	FUSTROS	49.55	932	728762	GAGGO	49.55	380	736791	HONG NA	49.55	107	743810	LELAI	49.55	57/3 CO	
199	719779	FUSTROS	49.55																		
932	728762	GAGGO	49.55																		
380	736791	HONG NA	49.55																		
107	743810	LELAI	49.55																		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

40	2040	(P) ON OPERATION BEGINNING AT 140700 RF CO. 199+932 DETAINED 2 VCS MALES AGE 17 BS AT 742765 TAKEN TO SON TINH, RF CO. 380 REC 3 HOI CHANES AT 730 780, TAKEN TO SON, TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 2/3 CO	RM
41	2050 2115	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P22 ANNEX A	M	RM ARTY KB
42	2120	(C) T.O.I. 14 DEC AT BT 527084 + BS 608997 MED CAP TEAM WORKING IN AN TAI #2 + VINH AN #4 OBSERVED FRESH GRAVES AT BOTH LOCATIONS. VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED NO ONE HAD DIED, LT COMMANDER BOUVIER OF MED CAP TEAM ¹³ SAYS IT IS POSSIBLY A STORAGE AREA FOR OFFENSIVE.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

(CONT)		FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO	52/3 CC RIN
		SP/4 BOISSEAU	
43	2155 2200 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M RIN
		BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY KB
		SP/4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A	
44	2250 2305 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M RIN
		BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4	ARTY KB
		BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A	
45	2350 2405 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M RIN
		TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY KB
		SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	
46	2400 (L)	FOXHOLE:	
		A B C D E HHC TOTALS	
		102 10 80 72 99 14 377	
		20 84 20 18 18 130 290	
		5 8 4 7 1 2 27	
		127 102 104 97 118 146 694	
		BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM	
		SP/4 SEAMAN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			
CONFIDENTIAL			
SIGNATURE			

C. A. Continued stability ops in
AO Eagle. A (-) NDP AG-1 SS 655012
2/3/A ambush SS 657975. 1/A
01 lifted 141045 hrs to SS 746810 NDP

C. B. Continued defense of YAB
2/1/B and improvement of weak defense.
2/1/B continued combined security ops with
PSDF in Tai Sinit #1, 1/2 night ambush SS 558986

C. C. Continued day patrols and
night ambushes in AO Shila. NDP
C. (-) 2/1/C, 2/C, SS 551984, 1/C, 560956
3/C 555963 Ambushes 1/2/C, 655500
981, 4/3/C, 555966.

C. D. Continued assistance in
construction & security of refugee hamlets
in AO Levene. A (-) NDP SS 683797.
1/D 687788, 3/D 679778. Ambushes
SS 683798, 684799, 688785, 695789
679777

E. Recon: Continued day ^{patrols} ambushes at
night. NDP SS 611010.

(cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-1000

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. At 130930 Saber 70 tried to snatch an NVA at BS738776. Saber 70 received fire so they engaged. Results: 1 NVA KIA.

b. At 131140 Saber 71 detonated booby trap while inserting troops. The slick received shrapnel in tail section. One US WIA.

c. At 131120 Sabers inserted 24 troops at BS788776. Saber Blues engaged with M16, M79, M60 fire. Sabers detained 3 MAF at 1130 in bunkers and evaced them to Bayonet at 1500 hrs. Sabers ground troops were pulled out at 1500 hrs with the results: 34 NVA KIA, 2 M16 CIA, 2 carbines CIA, 1 SKS CIA, part of AK 47 CIA, 7 chi com grenades CIA, 4 homemade bombs CIA, 5 M26 grenades CIA and several documents CIA taken to CHU LAM and turned over to Division.

d. C Trp/1/1 Cav at 131645, BS7377, swept area, results: 18 VC KIA, 4 AK47 CIA, 11 detainees classified POW, 7 male, 4 female, 3 of which were WIA and D/O. Evaced to 91st. Remaining 8 POW's were taken to Bayonet. C Trp/1/1 Cav also found medical supplies and documents and VN clothing was found. All items were evaced to GATOR.

e. C Trp/1/1 Cav called an urgent D/O at 141215 for 1 US with leg injuries from an anti-personnel mine. US taken to 91st Evac. En Grid BS739779.

f. C Trp/1/1 Cav at 141300 found 4 VC hiding in tunnel at BS740780. C Trp/1/1 Cav throw grenade into tunnel with following results: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 20 chi com grenades, 1 M72 LAW, 1 carbine.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 to 151400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A was airlifted to C Trp/1/1 Cav grid BS738776 at 141045 and will conduct sweep with C/1/1 Cav. NDF's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS746010, 3/A BS664904. Ambushes: 2/3/A BS657975.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). B(-) FSB GATOR. Ambushes: 2/1/A BS558986.

Co C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make use of night ambushes. NDF's C(-) GATOR, 2/C BS551984, 1/C BS550956, 3/C BS555963. Ambushes: 1/2/C BS550981, 4/3/C BS555966.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operation. NDF's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692700, 3/D BS677770. Ambushes: 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/1/D BS680705, 2/1/D BS695709, 1/3/D BS677777.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

14 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E;

Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDE ER BS611010.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS). 1st mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE (GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: At 131400 moved to BS740700 to assist Saber's and AERO SCOUT platoon. Will conduct thorough sweep south to BS744754. NDE BS746310.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/C 20 packs at BS560956, 2/C 20 packs at BS551984, 3/C 29 packs at BS555963.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US KIA

ENEMY: 54 VC-NVA KIA

Clement J. Wickert, CPT

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

25/567962

FROM

TO

5TH BN 4TH INF 18TH AB

F5B GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 DEC 69

2400

15 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(L) OPEN JOURNAL 1LT JOHNSTON
AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY

MFR

RM

2

0050

0105

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN
P1 ANNEX A

M

LM

3

0155

0205

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A

M

RM

4

0230

(L) T.O.I. 1800 CAP 143 SPOTTED
10C GUARDING NORTH AT EN GRD.
759834. ARTY WAS CALLED
WILL SLEEP IN MORNING.
BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4
SEAMAN.

52/300

RM

5

0255

0305

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN
P3 ANNEX A

M

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 DEC 69	2400	15 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 74 ANNEX A	M	RM		
7	0445		(U) 4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT (1) 2 (5) 20 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 12 (7) 5 (4) 14 (8) 25 TO BDE SP/4 COURRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	RM		
8	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M	RM		
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M	RM		
10	0650	0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Courry by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 2	M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S 2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 4 TH INF 198 LVB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0750	0800	(U) Site rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER Annex A. P. 8	M Arty	SC LM		
12	0805	X	(C) Late entry TOR 0130. The C.A. of the 2/6 ARVN's was cancelled because of inclement weather conditions Son Tinh wasn't aware of cancellation so they say. ARVN control in Son Tinh thought the C.A. was completed at 1830. It wasn't until later when U.S. got with ARVN's and made them realize there was no C.A. The 2/6 ARVN will start at 0730 into grid 745 863. P2 is at L2 Dottie. AT L2 Dottie, 1/6 1 Co. & Recon Loc 732821 ARC + 1/6 - 722822	RDE S 2/3 CO.	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE: 10/10/2011 TIME: 10:10

3 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL 0001

FROM
DATETO
HOUR DATE5th ON 46th INF 198 LIO FSB GATOR

0001 15 Dec 69 2400 15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	CONT.		APC & 1/4- will conduct a sweep NE from their present loc.		
			AT 1355 grid 724823 2 Advisors WIA: MAJ MATTEO - wounded eye, ear and arm. WO Dunnistan arm and groin. D/O at 1435 listed in fair condition		
			1345 Recon grid 732829 reported 2 VC KIA, CIA and destroyed assorted rockets and grenades.		
			1500 Recon grid 726826 received SAT Results 2 ARVN WIA.		
			1/4 grid 482767 CIA 500 KG of rice (1102 30 lbs). To SP/Jellen by SP/Martin		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

[Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S. 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL 05/522962		5 16	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LK3		FSB GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0835		(C) From BDE C'11 CAV will be released from OPCON to 5/46 INF at 161200 HRS. C'11 CAV will be OPCON to 1/6 INF on order. From cpl. Lang to SP/4 Burks	3 2/3 Co. JB	
14	0855	0905	(C) TOI 0850 Son Tinh reported that the RF co. has buried the bodies of the VC KIA. v/c 7377. The District Chief at Son Tinh ordered this action. The PF's and CAP 145 set ambushes around the graves last night with neg results. To SP/4 Cephus by PFC CARVER	BDE 3 2/3 Co.	SC
15	0855	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to M SP/4 Lowry by SP/HUFF Hannel A P. 9	M Arty	TH BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Intelligence with T-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

03/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5th BN 46th INF 198th AB

FSB GATOR

0001 15 Dec 69 2400 15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0910	0955	(G) TOI 0900 C ¹ / ₁ CAU reported finding 1 500 lb bomb at 03/744764. C ¹ / ₁ CAU blew in place. TO SP/4 Teller by SP/HUFF.	BDE S 2/3 Co.	TH
17	1000	1000	(C) TOI 1000 E/Recon Found 18 Freshly dug graves at 608998. They are digging graves up at this time. Neg results so far. TO SP/4 Cephos by PFC CARVER	BDE S 2/3 Co.	SC
18	0950	1005	(W) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 Noradzay by SP/Huff Annex A P. 10	M Atty	TH DD
19	1035		(C) AT 1010 Col Clemons visited FSB GATOR and was briefed by Maj Disney of current situation of 5/46 INF. Departed at 1030. SGT De Rosa.	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[REDACTED]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
57/3			FROM	TO	
AS/567962			HOUR	DATE	
5 th ON 46 th INF 198418 FSB GATOR 0001			15	Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1030	1045	TOI 1030 C/1 CAV at BS/ 744759 Found 2 Fresh graves which they dug up. They found 2 VC KIA by SAF which are believed to have been dragged into area. They reburied them and continued sweep. TO SP/4 Neradray by SP/ Burks.	BDE	JB
21	1150	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 11	M	SC
22	1115	1120	(C) TOI 1116 E/Recon detained 1 VCS male 60 yrs. Neg ID. Trying to evade. Guid BS/ 608997. He will be evac to Bayonet. TO SP/Neradray by SGT DeRosa	BDE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
23	1135	1140		TOI 1135 Reference MSG#22 E/Recon dug up the 4 freshest looking graves finding 4 bodies in an advanced state of decomposition. No tactical information could be obtained. TO SP/4 Cephas by PFC Carver	BDE	SC
24	1150	1205		(W) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 12	M Arty	TH BD
25	1245			(C) From BDE source MAG 13 TOI 1000 at BS/64931 Marine F/4 approaching Chu Lai received unknown type air burst at 1500 Ft. Results 6 frag holes in air craft From SGT HILL to SP/Burks	S 2/3 CO.	JD
26	1250	1300		(W) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Carver	M Arty	SC BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE: 11/15/62 BY: T. L. H.

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
26	CONT.			Annex A P. 13		
27	1345			(c) Air movement request for movement of C 5/46 at 1300 HRS. 16 Dec. P2 For all sorties will be GATOR resupply pad (Tribes 10 41.45) L2 For all sorties will be CAP 133 BS/664984 (Tango 72 41.45). L2 will be secured by 3/A. All loads ready by 1230 16 Dec. TO A ^{CO} SP/4 Moody, BDE SP/4 Bielicki by SGT Sprauze.	BDE	PS
28	1255	1410		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Corver Annex A P. 14	M Art.	SC RD
29	1420	1430		(c) From Son Tinh: 1/6 ARVN returning to LZ Dottie, 1/6 Recon returning to Son Tinh, APC returning to	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE WHEN THIS FORM IS TO BE USED

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT.		QUANG NGAI, 2/6 will be staying in area for 10 more days. TO SP/4 Bielicki by SGT DeRosa		
30	1455	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 Bielicki by SGT Sprouse Annex A P. 15	Arty	PS BD
31	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Carver Annex A P. 16	Arty	SC JD
32	1550	1615	(E) TOI 1535 2/D received 25 TO 30 rds SAE from 685805 from est. 1 to 2VC with 1 VC confirmed sighting. No casualties. Returned fire and called 81 mm. Will sweep tomorrow TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks	BDE S2/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
33		1600	1630	(C) TOI 1530 2/d had one US WIA with gun shot wound in right leg minor, sieren. When arty was called, 1 US was WIA in left hand by shrapnel minor Smith. Neg d/o required. TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/HUFF.	BDE	TH
34		1700	1700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 Burnett by SP/Burke Annex A P. 17	Arty	JB JD
35		1640	1710	(C) TOI 1640 A 1/4 toa vehicle over turned with one U.S. sustaining a leg injury. D/o completed at 1645. Taken to 91 ST EVAC Minor damage to vehicle. Name: Mike Kriess (HHC) TO SGT Easily by SP/HUFF	BDE	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR FUNCTIONARY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2025-10-10 10:10:10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3			63/557962			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LID			FSB GATOR		2001 15 Dec 67 2002 15 Dec 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36		1730	(U) NDP'S called to SP/4 Haradray by SGT DeRosa Annex A P. 18	BDE	PD	
37	1730	1800	(U) TOI 1705 2/D received 10 to 15 rds SAE from 685805. Estimated enemy size 1VC Resulting in neg casualties. Returned SAE and called 81mm and arty. Vuk results will sweep tomorrow. To SGT Hill by SP/Burks	BDE	JB	
38	1755	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to M SP/4 Durnett by SP/Huff Arty Annex A P. 19		TH JD	
39		1900	(U) LT. JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN MFR ON DUTY		RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
40	1850	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
41			1935 (U) ON WED. 17 DEC. A 3 MAF LT.C AND A M.A.C.V MAJOR WILL VISIT PHU VINH HAMLET TO DISCUSS PACIFICATION WITH THE C.O. ARRIVAL TIME ABOUT 1415. DIVISION AND BDE ESCORT OFFICERS WILL BE ON HAND. FROM BDE SP/4 T. HILL TO SP/4 SEAMAN.	50/5 CO	DM
42	2000	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
43	2050	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 195 CIB

FSB DATA

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
44	2150	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A	M	JD
45	2250	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A	M	RM
46	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	M	RM
47	2400		(U) FOXHOLE REPORT A B C D E NHC TOTALS 103 10 80 72 14 381 21 86 20 18 138 301 5 9 4 7 2 27 129 104 104 97 154 709 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DRUGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary:		
			Cat: Continued stability ops in		
			AO Eagle. ADP 655012. 1/A		
			Cat: LZ 26th.		
			Cat: Continued defense of 1st		
			Stet + improvement of marker line.		
			2/1/B combined ops with 25th in		
			the link #1. Night ambush BS 558988.		
			CC: Continued ops in AO Texas		
			with day patrols and night ambushes		
			CC: ADP 24th. Ambushes 1/C		
			65564984, 2/C BS 555982, 3/C		
			BS 553959. 1/1/C BS 559952, 2/2/C		
			BS 557983, 4/3/C 553957.		
			CC: Remains in AO defense		
			assisting in construction + security of Refugee		
			hatch. (C) ADP BS 683777, 1/D BS		
			672788, 3/D 677778.		
			CC Recon: Continued day patrols		
			night ambushes in AO Texas. ADP		
			BS 608980. Night ambush 614984		
			rec. ref resulting in 1XCS & 1A. Continued		
			2XUCS + 1XUC.		

Wey

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DATE WHEN TAKEN

(C) Summary: (Continued)

E Motors: Med into sec. of LZ
mm (GS). Id into team at LZmm (GS)
JAB 26-ton (GS), Citald (GS).

Id into team HQ Eagle Co A (GS)

Forward Surveillance: 144N/PPS-5
operational at 144B 26-ton

C trp 1/1 Co: released Opcom
15 1230 hrs.

Copy

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ. INF. 9-3

SIGNATURE

Clement J. Wickert, CPT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3000

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #42-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Copy 2 of 11 Copies
Hqs, 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
PSB GATOR (B3567962) RVN
DTG: 151500 Dec 69
Mag Ref: 1337

Task Organization: No change.

1. SITUATION:

- a. Enemy Forces: See current intsum.
- b. Friendly Forces: No change.

2. MISSION: 5-46th Inf(-) continues current operations. Co C conducts stability operations in AO FALCON.

Search and destroy!

3. EXECUTION:

- a. Concept of Operation: At 161200 Dec 69 Co C will be moved by CM7 to 3/A via CAP 1-3-3. Co C establishes OP via 3-6-0983. Co C will then commence saturation patrolling and ambush of the area.

- b. Coordinating Instructions: Direct coordination with CO, Co A and CAP Teams is authorized and directed.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Bn TAG SOP.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: D
+ 1 cy Co A & Co C

OFFICIAL

Wicket
for DISNEY
2-3

Journal, 15 Dec

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

15/12/69
FO # 42

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 141045, 2/D at BS683799 received 40-50 rds SAF from 3-5 VC at BS603005. 2/D called in arty and 81mm on en grid. 2/D could not sweep because of water. Results unknown.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 to 161400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A will travel by vehicle to FSB GATOR with C Trp/1/1 Cav on the afternoon of 15 Dec. At 160730 1/A will airlift to AO EAGLE and resume stability operations. NDF's (-) BS655012, 1/A LZ GATOR, 3/A BS664904. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS650020, 3/3/A BS660975.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). B(-) FSB GATOR. Ambush: 2/1/B BS550900.

Co C: Continues to conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA guarding the southern perimeter of LZ RAYNET and the western perimeter of FSB GATOR. C Co will move to FSB GATOR at 160930. At 161200 C Co will be airlifted to CAP 133 to perform sweep mission in vic CAP 133. NDF's C(-) GATOR, 1/C BS564948, 2/C BS555902, 3/C BS553959, 1/1/C BS559952, 2/2/C BS557903, 4/3/C BS553957.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN FORCES. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDF's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692700, 3/D BS677770. Ambushes 1/1/D BS689700, 2/1/D BS695709, 1/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS676702.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDF ER BS608980. Ambush ER A BS611977.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS). 1st mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE (DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

C Trp 1/1 Cav: At 151230 last OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/C 20 packs at BS564949, 2/C 20 packs at BS555902, 3/C 29 packs at BS553950.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

6- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ J0200000, 000

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #120-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 December 69

- a. 48th Bn is loc at BS674853, 200 men. C/3 rating
- b. 95A & guerillas are loc at BS665944, BS664947, 100 men. They are preparing for an operation to be held in the near future. Senior Advisor comment: OB holds 95A in that location. C/3 rating
- c. V20 (T-18) is loc at BS714803, 60 men. They plan to attack OP & refugee camps in Eastern BINH SON (D) & SON TINH (D) in a few nights. SIA comment: They have been doing this for the past month. C/3

2. INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 December 69.

- a. 151045 E Recon fd 18 freshly dug graves at BS608998. E Recon dug the graves up and found the bodies in an advanced state of decomposition. No information could be obtained from the bodies.
- b. 151120 E Recon detained 1 VOS w/out ID card, attempting to evade. BS608997. He was taken to Bayonet.
- c. 151245 MAG 13 reported 1 Marine F/4 approaching CHU LAI rec unk type of air burst at 1500 ft putting 6 frag holes in the aircraft.
- d. 151045 C 1/1 Cav at BS744759 fd 2 fresh graves. They fd 2 VC KIA by SAF believed to have been dragged into the area. They were reburied and the sweep continued.
- e. 151615 2/D rec 25 to 30 rds SAF fr est 1 or 2 VC at BS685805. 1 VC was visually sighted. Neg friendly cas, ret fire, called mortars, arty.
- f. 151800 2/D rec 10 to 15 rds SAF fr est 1 VC. Neg friendly cas, returned SAF, called mortars, artillery.
- g. 160210 At 152300 E Recon ambush rec 100 to 150 rds SAF at BS614983 fr est 3 VC at BS615984. E Recon ret fire w/ SAF, 1 US KIA. While checking out the area of contact E Recon spotted 4 VOS. 2 were CIA and 2 evaded to the north. E Recon also detained 1 VC when they were checking out a hootch. In the hootch they fd 2 CCHGs. The VOS were taken to BINH SON. D/O was called at 2305 for US WIA, later to become KIA. D/O came on station with guns at 2330. D/O & Muskets 31 & 34 circled CLDC waiting for illumination fr Gator. At 2340 illumination was fired but the strips could not go up because of hazardous weather. At 2355 MM28 came on station with the intention of dropping flares. At 2400 MM 28 for unk reason downed resulting in 4 US KIA, 1 US WIA. At 0005 E Recon WIA died and D/O was cancelled. D/O 55 then proceeded to the crash site, vic BS583024, and picked up the 4 US WIA.

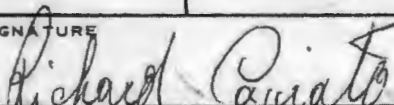
3. RADAR: 15 to 16 December 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	ELMT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0614	0704	1817	1907	1252	0022	49	16 December 69
0614	0704	1818	1908	1330	0115	60	17 December 69

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ GATOR BS567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			MFR	R.C.	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde	R.C.	
			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> Asg O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 767 TOT - 814 </div> <div> PDY O - 43 WO - 2 EM - 726 TOT - 771 </div> </div>					
3	1530		(C) Casualty Reports:			Called to Bde	R.C.	
			KREISS, MICHAEL B. [REDACTED] SP4 HHC 5th Bn 46th Inf; jeep skidded and overturned, injuring and possibly fracturing left leg. GOOD, 91st Evac					
			SIEREN, STEVEN M. [REDACTED] PFC Co D 5th Bn 46th Inf; received small arms fire in day-logger; minor wound to rt leg; GOOD; Not dusted off.					
			SMITH, MIKE K. [REDACTED] PFC Co D 5th Bn 46th Inf; received minor frag wound from friendly arty which was called in response to enemy small arms fire. GOOD, Not dusted off.					
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR	R.C.	
5	2300		(C) Casualty Report:			Called to Bde	R.C.	
			PATRICK, DARYL W. [REDACTED] PFC Co E 5th Bn 46th Inf; received gunshot wounds to chest from enemy small arms fire; KIA.					
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on Time			MFR	R.C.	
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			MFR	R.C.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Info removed by VNCA

[REDACTED]

